

ACC

10000/100/3843

(1 of 2) (10/10)

10000/120/3843

4/8/2

Welfare (Brit.)

(1-251)

(1 of 2/8/1945)

Dec. 1, 1945 - July 1, 1946

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)
S.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

Bolzano, li 29 giugno 1946

N. 01/6288/ADD/D. 1 di prot.

OGGETTO: Manifestazione addestrativa presso il 4° C.A.R. a chiusura del periodo di addestramento avanzato delle reclute. -

- AL COMANDO DIVISIONE "FRIULI"
- AI COMANDANTI PANTERIA-ARTIGLIERIA-GENIO
- AL COMANDO PRESIDIO MILITARE
- AL COMANDO 4° CENTRO ADD. RECLUTE
- AL COMANDO 6° REGGIMENTO ALPINI
- AL COMANDO 8° REGGIMENTO ALPINI
- AI COMANDI DISTRETTO MILITARE
- AL BOLZANO-TRENTO=VERONA=VICENZA=
- BELLUNO
- AL LA DIREZ. SANITA' E COMMISSARIATO IV° COMILITER
- S E D E

- 1) - Il giorno 3 luglio p.v., con inizio alle ore 7, avrà luogo presso il 4° Centro Addestramento Reclute in Montorio Veronese, una manifestazione addestrativa, a chiusura del 1° ciclo di addestramento delle reclute affluite alle armi nel decorso mese di aprile ed a dimostrazione del grado di addestramento dalle stesse raggiunto. -
- 2) - In tale occasione saranno premiati nel numero di cui appresso, gli istruttori che hanno dato maggior rendimento e le reclute che hanno tratto maggior profitto :
 - due sottufficiali istruttori per ogni battaglione
 - un graduato istruttore per ogni compagnia
 - tre reclute per ogni compagnia.
- 3) - La organizzazione della manifestazione sarà curata dal Comandante del 4° C.A.R. sulla base delle direttive di massima da me impartite verbalmente ~~il~~ il 27 corrente.
- 4) - Invito ad intervenire alla manifestazione i seguenti comandanti :
 - il Comandante la Divisione "Friuli"
 - i Comandanti d'Arma del IV Comiliter
 - il Comandante del Presidio Militare di Verona
 - i Comandanti di Reggimento (87° e 88° Ptr. e 35° Art. "Friuli" - 6° Reggimento alpini)
 - i Comandanti dei Distretti Militari di Bolzano - Trento - Verona - Vicenza - Belluno.
 - i Comandanti di Battaglione e di Gruppo che, a giudizio dei rispettivi comandanti di reggimento, potranno lasciare il loro reparto;
 - i Direttori di Sanità e Commissariato del IV Comiliter;
 - Sarà gradito anche l'intervento del Comandante del 8° reggimento alpini, e del btg. alpini "Feltre" destinato a ricevere reclute del 4° C.A.R. -
- 5) - Il pasto del mercoledì sarà consumato presso la mensa del 4° C.A.R. -

AL COMANDO
AI COMANDI DISTRETTO MILITAREBOLZANO
BELLUNO

S E D E

ALLA DIRET. SANITA' E COMMISSARIATO IV° COMILITER

- 1) - Il giorno 5 luglio p.v., con inizio alle ore 7, avrà luogo presso il 4° Centro Addestramento Reclute in Montorio Veronese, una manifestazione addestrativa, a chiusura del 1° ciclo di addestramento delle reclute affluite alle armi nel decorso mese di aprile ed a dimostrazione del grado di addestramento dalle stesse raggiunto.
- 2) - In tale occasione saranno premiati nel numero di cui espresso, gli istruttori che hanno dato maggior rendimento e le reclute che hanno tratto maggior profitto:
- due sottufficiali istruttori per ogni compagnia
 - un graduato istruttore per ogni compagnia.
 - tre reclute per ogni compagnia.
- 3) - La organizzazione della manifestazione sarà curata dal Comandante del 4° C.A.R. sulla base delle direttive di massima da me impartite verbalmente ~~mentre~~ il 27 corrente.
- 4) - Invito ad intervenire alla manifestazione i seguenti comandanti:
- il Comandante la Divisione "Friuli"
 - i Comandanti d'Arma del IV Comiliter di Verona
 - il Comandante del Presidio Militare (87° e 88° Tr. e 35° Art. "Friuli" - 5° Reggimento alpini)
 - i Comandanti di Reggimento Militari di Bolzano - Trento - Verona - Vicenza - Belluno.
 - i Comandanti di Battaglione e di gruppo che, a giudizio dei rispettivi comandanti di reggimento, potranno lasciare il loro reparto;
 - i Direttori di Sanità e Commissariato del IV Comiliter;
 - Sarà gradito anche l'intervento del Comandante del 8° reggimento alpini, e del btg. alpini "Feltre" destinato a ricevere reclute del 4° C.A.R.
- 5) - Il pasto del mezzogiorno sarà consumato presso la mensa del 4° C.A.R. - Disposizioni a parte saranno date dall'Ufficio Servizi di questo Comando per reintegrare il 4° C.A.R. delle razioni occorrenti.

IL COMANDANTE MILITARE
(Gen. di Div. ff. S. Giacomo Negroni)

^{c.}
IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE
(Col. Enrico Duranti)

(firma)

COPY

ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No. 794 U.S. Army
Office of G-3 (British)

Tel : 66643
20 June 1946

135/G-3 (Br)

SUBJECT : Middle East Centre of Arabic Studies.

TO : List (R) (Br)

1. Vacancies are now available for the 3rd Series of Courses at the above mentioned Centre beginning 1 Sep. 46 for the duration of one year.

2. Vacancies will be allotted as follows:-

- (a) Regular Officers under 35 years (Rank not above WS/Maj) (Officers selected may sit for Arabic Interpretship Examination on conclusion of course)
- (b) Non-regular Officers under 30 years at end of course (Any rank) (Eligible for appointments in Foreign Colonial Sudan Services on conclusion of Course)

3. All students should possess faculty for learning languages and interest in Arabic is desirable but not essential.

4. Non-regular Officers will be required to attend Selection Board in London or Cairo and if selected they must defer release to cover period of Course.

5. Applications will be rendered to reach this HQ not later than 7 Jul 46 showing particulars as follows:-

- Number..... Rank.....
- Name.....
- Regt or Corps..... Present appt or Unit.....
- Previous and proposed future occupation.....
- Date of Birth..... If married or single.....
- Education.....

248

662



duration of one year.

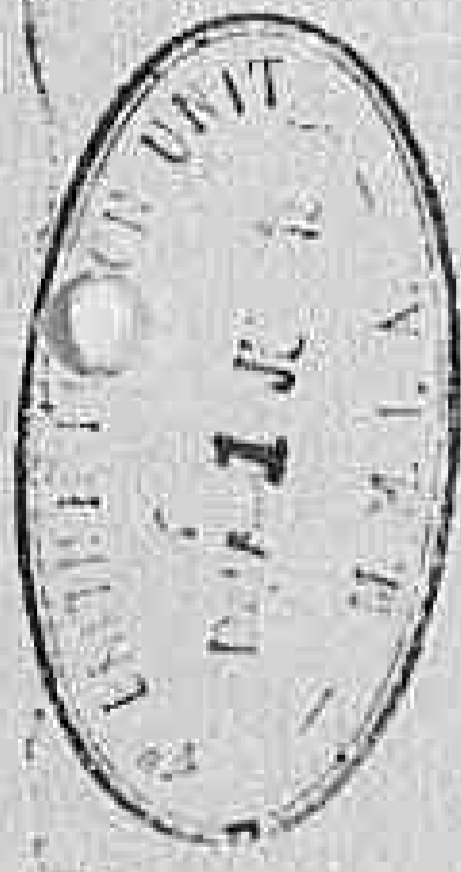
- 2. Vacancies will be allotted as follows:-
 - (a) Regular Officers under 35 years (Rank not above WS/Maj) (Officers selected may sit for Arabic Interpretation Examination on conclusion of course)
 - (b) Non-regular Officers under 30 years at end of course (Any rank) (Eligible for appointments in Foreign Colonial Sudan Services on conclusion of Course)
- 3. All students should possess faculty for learning languages and interest in Arabic is desirable but not essential.
- 4. Non-regular Officers will be required to attend Selection Board in London or Cairo and if selected they must defer release to cover period of Course.
- 5. Applications will be rendered to reach this HQ not later than 7 Jul 46 showing particulars as follows:-

249

- Number..... Rank.....
- Name.....
- Regt or Corps..... Present appt or Unit.....
- Previous and proposed future occupation.....
- Date of Birth..... If married or single.....
- Education.....
- Language Qualifications.....
- Athletic distinctions.....
- Medical Category.....
- Previous experience MIDEAST and/or Tropical Countries.....

6. Arrangements will be made upon receipt of applications for interview of short list candidates and for despatch to UK of those finally selected.

IMIA DISTRIBUTION : List 'A'
List 'B'



9/18/46-209

WLD

ARMY Welfare Services
H.Q. 217 Area

WL9
Tele. No. 217 Area 118

Jun 46

SUBJECT: Horses - 217 Area.

Lists 'A' & 'C'

1. Riding classes for beginners can now be arranged since suitable horses have been obtained.

2. Seven quiet horses are available.

3. The charge will be L.500 per course of ten lessons, each of one riding hour. This is by way of contribution towards the liability of £ 2.10.0. per month due per horse to Army Funds; balance will be met by Welfare, 217 Area.

4. Subject to the number of applicants the following choice of times will be arranged to suit individual convenience:-
0600 to 0800 hrs.
1900 to 2100 hrs.

5. Applicants will be required to book a course of ten lessons, to be paid for in advance. Times of such lessons to be arranged to suit the convenience of applicants. The times at which riding is desired should be stated in the application.

6. The Stables are situated at 1017/18 German Labour Unit, on the right of the road 1/2 mile beyond the Trotting Stadium, going from Bologna on the CORTICELLA road (Down Via Indipendenza and fork left at Ferrara - Corticella road fork).

7. The School will commence Saturday June 29th.

8. These horses are available for ALL ranks.

9. Transport to and from School and H.Q. 217 Area will be arranged if possible. Tram services run frequently right to the door. Tram No.15 going down Via Indipendenza to Corticella.

10. Applications to be forwarded to Captain Hoskins, Claims & Hirings, Officer i/c Stables, Welfare H.Q. 217 Area, or Bdr Simpson, M.C.O. i/c Stables 1017/18 G.L.U., stating times and days riding is required and giving at least 24 hours notice.

242

£ 2.10.0. per month by Welfare, 217 Area.

4. Subject to the number of applicants the following choice of times will be arranged to suit individual convenience:-
- 0600 to 0800 hrs.
1900 to 2100 hrs.
5. Applicants will be required to book a course of ten lessons, to be paid for in advance. Times of such lessons to be arranged to suit the convenience of applicants. The times at which riding is desired should be stated in the application.
6. The Stables are situated at 1017/18 German Labour Unit, on the right of the road $\frac{1}{2}$ mile beyond the Trotting Stadium, going from Bologna on the CORTICELLA road (Down Via Indipendenza and fork left at Ferrara - Corticella road fork).
7. The School will commence Saturday June 29th.
8. These horses are available for ALL ranks.
9. Transport to and from School and H.Q. 217 Area will be arranged if possible. Tram services run frequently right to the door. Tram No. 15 going down Via Indipendenza to Corticella. 24
10. Applications to be forwarded to Captain Hoskins, Claims & Hirings, Officer i/c Stables, Welfare H.Q. 217 Area, or Sgt Simpson, N.C.O. i/c Stables 1017/18 G.L.U., stating times and days riding is required and giving at least 24 hours notice.

C.M.F.
PAY/jm

R. J. Farney
Capt.
The Parachute Regt.
H.Q. 217 Area.



102 9/5/2 - 208

MESSAGE FORM

FROM :- HQ 217 *mdEa*

DATE & TOO :- *270945*

TO :- Lists 'A' and 'C'

SD 1408 (.) UNCLAS (.) REF THIS HQ SD 1361 OF 04 (.) PARA THREE (.)
PASSENGERS FOR ALL BALKAN CAPITALS MAY ALSO APPLY FOR EXCESS BAGGAGE
OF 66 LBS.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

Signed :-

SS/go

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

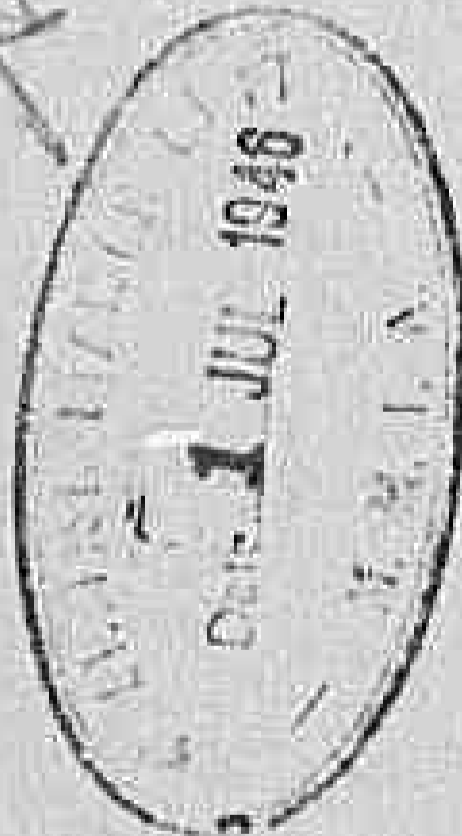
247

Adm. Serv. Section 207

H.Q. 217 Area. CMF

Q 3901

27 Jun 46



RATIONS AND MESSING

1. It is apparent from inspections that in most units there is room for improvement in the overall arrangements affecting rations and messing. OCs Units will see that none of the following points are overlooked.

Ration entitlement

2. Each unit will maintain a Ration Entitlement Book as laid down in GRO 392 of 1944 (as amended by GRO 1327 of 1945).

3. The OC is responsible for examining the Ration Entitlement Book once a month and signing and dating it.

4. The OC is also personally responsible that no rations are accumulated in store or hoarded (GRO 228 of 1946). No reserves of rations are authorised.

Preparing and serving food

5. The instructions given in GRO 315 of 1946 on care in preparing and serving food will be closely followed.

6. Each unit will display prominently in each cookhouse a copy of AF B 113, namely "Sanitary Rules for Cookhouses and Dining Rooms".

7. Para 2 of the above Sanitary Rules requires units to post up in each cookhouse a nominal roll of all staff (of whatever nationality) dealing with the preparation or cooking of food. This nominal roll will bear the initials of the Medical Officer to certify that the personnel are free from any communicable diseases.

8. Para 11 of the Sanitary Rules requires units to post up in the men's dining-room a bill of fare for the current week.

9. ACI 394 of 1941 lays down that each unit will form a "Men's Messing Committee" (with an officer as Chairman), responsible for drawing up the weekly bills of fare, for making suggestions regarding dishes and proposals for improvement in cooking and serving meals. Minutes of the Committee will include a copy of the bill of fare and will be signed by the OC unit or his second in Command.

Officers' and Sergeants' Mess

Yes

2. Each unit will maintain a Ration Entitlement Book as laid down in GRO 392 of 1944 (as amended by GRO 1327 of 1945).
3. The OC is responsible for examining the Ration Entitlement Book once a month and signing and dating it.
4. The OC is also personally responsible that no rations are accumulated in store or hoarded (GRO 226 of 1946). No reserves of rations are authorized.

Preparing and serving food

5. The instructions given in GRO 315 of 1946 on care in preparing and serving food will be closely followed.
6. Each unit will display prominently in each cookhouse a copy of AF B 113, namely "Sanitary Rules for Cookhouses and Dining Rooms".
7. Para 2 of the above Sanitary Rules requires units to post up in each cookhouse a nominal roll of all staff (of whatever nationality) dealing with the preparation or cooking of food. This nominal roll will bear the initials of the Medical Officer to certify that the personnel are free from any communicable diseases.
8. Para 11 of the Sanitary Rules requires units to post up in the men's dining-room a bill of fare for the current week.
9. AGI 394 of 1941 lays down that each unit will form a "Men's Messing Committee" (with an officer as chairman), responsible for drawing up the weekly bills of fare, for making suggestions regarding dishes and proposals for improvement in cooking and serving meals. Minutes of the Committee will include a copy of the bill of fare and will be signed by the OC unit or his second in Command.

Officers' and Sergeants' Mess

10. The same care of rations and high standards of hygiene that apply in Men's Messes are required in Officers and Sergeants' Messes.

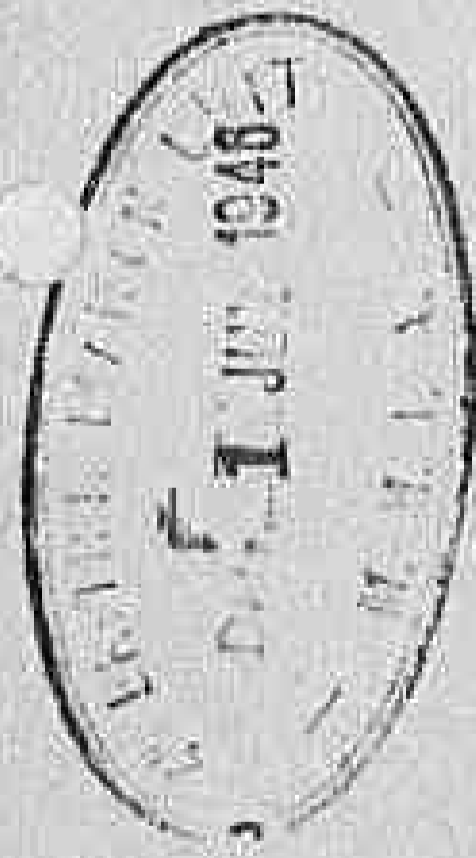
AGM/76.

Distribution: List 11.

Richard J. [unclear]
DRQME

Yes
✓

459/2-206

CONFIDENTIALHQ 217 AREA, CME.27 Jun 46.A 1101.Subject: - GAMBLINGList 'A'

1. Extracts from Paras 79 and 553 of Kings Regulations read as follows:

Para 79

'He (a CO) will discountenance any disposition in his officers to gambling.

Para 553

'All gambling in garrisons, camps or cantonments is forbidden. This includes book-making, or acting as an agent for a book-maker.

2. Prior to the war play for money was countenanced in the Army only for certain recognised games of cards (bridge, whist etc) and house (housey housey). Since the war miniature "horse racing" played on a marked board with horses moved according to the throw of dice - has become fairly wide spread. It is important that OGC units should keep the strictest control over such 'race meetings' to prevent abuse, which would cause the game to be forbidden. In particular OGC units will ensure:-

(a) that maximum stakes are strictly limited;
 (b) that all monies are normally paid out at the full odds;
 (c) that the game is not used to extract from the troops large sums of money for any purpose;

3. For the guidance of OGC units the game as conducted at the NALFI/EMI Canteen in Bologna, with a maximum individual stake of 40 lire on any one race appears fair and reasonable.

247

Para 79

'He (a CO) will discountenance any disposition in his officers to gambling.

Para 553

All gambling in garrisons, camps or cantonments is forbidden. This includes book-making, or acting as an agent for a book-maker.

2. Prior to the war play for money was countenanced in the Army only for certain recognised games of cards (bridge, whist etc) and house (housey housey). Since the war miniature "horse racing" played on a marked board with horses moved according to the throw of dice - has become fairly wide spread. It is important that OSG units should keep the strictest control over such 'race meetings' to prevent abuse, which would cause the game to be forbidden. In particular OSG units will ensure:-

(a) that maximum stakes are strictly limited;
 (b) that all monies are normally paid out at the full odds;
 (c) that the game is not used to extract from the troops large sums of money for any purpose;

3. For the guidance of OSG units the game as conducted at the N.A.F.I./E.F.I. Canteen in Bologna, with a maximum individual stake of 10 lire on any one race appears fair and reasonable.

243

[Handwritten signature]

Lt-Col,
 AA & QMG,
 217 Area.

ISR/EEA



41072-205

102

SUBJECT:- Return to UK Class "A" Families.HQ 217 Area, CMFA 125025 Jun 46Lists "A" and "C"

1. Authority has been granted to HQ 3 District to authorise the return to UK on grounds of estrangement between husband and wife of Class "A" wives residing at husbands duty station in this theatre.
2. Before authority for repatriation is given the following written evidence must be obtained in support of the application and forwarded to this HQ, quoting 3 District letter 120/26A dated 21 June 46.
 - (a) Declaration from husband stating separation is by mutual consent.
 - (b) Acknowledgement from husband that the grant of this passage exhausts further entitlement during his current tour overseas.
 - (c) Certificate from the Local Welfare Officer stating that all efforts to effect reconciliation have failed.

Robert L. ...
 Lt Col,
 AA & JMG,
 217 Area.

Field
 TRE/MPL

244 -

26 JUN 1946

4/10/2 204
bms

MESSAGE FORM

FROM : 217 AREA

DATE & TCO :

TO : LISTS 'A' & 'C'

AC 8 (.) UNCLASS (.) ONE (.) SUBJECT IS RETURN UK ON COMPASSIONATE
 GROUNDS FAMILIES RESIDENT IN THIS THEATRE UNDER FAMILIES C/SCHEME 'A' (.)
 TWO (.) ARRANGEMENTS HAVE NOW BEEN MADE FOR THE RETURN TO UK OF FAMILIES
 RESIDENT THIS THEATRE UNDER FAMILY SCHEME 'A' IN MILITARY TRANSPORT AT
 PRIVATE EXPENSE OF EXCEPTIONALLY STRONG COMPASSIONATE GROUNDS (.)
 THREE (.) RETURN PASSAGE TO THIS THEATRE WILL BE AUTHORISED AT SAME TIME
 AND SAME CONDITIONS (.) FOUR (.) THIS IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING
 CONDITIONS (A) THIS CONCESSION ONLY USED MOST SPARINGLY (B) COST OF
 RETURN JOURNEY AS FAR AS ENGLISH PORT COLLECTED BEFORE DEPARTURE (C)
 ALL TRAVELLING IN UK TO BE UNDER PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AT PRIVATE EXPENSE
 (.) FIVE (.) FURTHER INFO RE FARES TO BE CHARGED WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN
 RECEIVED (.), SIX (.) APPLICATIONS WITH FULL DETAILS OF COMPASSIONATE
 GROUNDS WILL BE FORWARDED THIS HQ

----- 24

This message may be sent
 AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

Signed

TRE/1a



4/512 - 203
WZ

SUBJECT: Horses 27 Area,

Tel: 217 Area 116

21 June 46

List 'A' & 'C'

Copy to: Bdr Simpson

Horses are now available for beginners and any Officers or O.R.'s who wish to start riding are requested to contact O i/c Stables, Captain P.A. Young c/o Welfare H.Q. 217 Area.

These horses are quiet hacks, suitable for non experienced riders, and riding lessons can also be arranged by request.

All enquiries will be welcomed.

C.M.F.
PAY/jm

Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.
A/D.A.D.A.W.S.,
217 Area.

242

Subject: Marriage.

Headquarters

4 B L U

Bolzano

Ref: 4/B/2

27 June 46

To: The British Consul
Bolzano

The conditions of Marriage Regulations C.M.F. issued as Appendix A to GRO 258/46, Part 2 Para 1 et seq. require a consular certificate of "NO IMPEDIMENT" to be produced before the marriage can be solemnised.

I certify that 5958964 Driver L.A. GOOCH REME in the unit under my command has obtained the necessary consent from higher authority (Comd 3 District) for his marriage to an Italian girl, Elisa Bertotti of Trento. All relevant particulars are given in the attached copy of the form of application for permission to marry (Appendix C. See GRO 162/44).

I would be grateful if you could issue both parties with the consular certificates of "NO IMPEDIMENT".

L.H. Longfus.

Lt Col

GS

241

Copy to: -C.O. GHQ 2nd Echelon.

4 B.L.U.

4/B/2

25 June 46

200

Subject:- Families ex U.K.

To:- 2I7 Area

Herewith application in duplicate by 241463
T/Capt. White A.L., R.E.M.E. for his wife to join him
in this theatre.

EW Bradley Major

Major

EW BRADLEY

Inniska

DAA & QH G

for Lt. Col. G.S.

240

APPENDIX TO ARO 248 of 46.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR SERVICE

1. (a) COMMAND 217 AREA
 B O L Z A N O

(b) LOCATION OF SERVICE

2. Particulars of applicant: -

(a) NAME U I T E A. L.

(b) BIRTH 7/1947

(c) OCCUPATION OR PROFESSION 211463

(d) RESIDENCE OR CLUBS (If R.S. state branch)

(e) A & M SERVICE (details of deferment, if any) 27 DEFERRED 1 YEAR

(f) Date due to return UK on RELEASE 28 Sept 1948

(Details of deferment, if any, with supporting certificate enclosed)

(g) Present appointment Indian officer to Indian Army B.M.I.A.

(h) Date last left UK on present tour (including I.L.O.R) 12.12. 44

(To be filled in by Army personnel)

3. Particulars of family: -

(a) Name of wife MARGA, THORN

(b) Name(s) of child/children AGE SEX

(c) Present address 24 Marlborough Rd
 Boston Boston England

Sol Number Boston 55140

(d) (a) Priority claimed 5

(b) Periods of service overseas since 1 Aug 39
 from 12.12. 44 to 12.5. 46

Total 239

(2) Date due to return US on station

- (Details of document, if any, with supporting certificates enclosed)
- Linkson officer to Italian Army M.I.L.A.
- (g) Present appointment 12.12.44
- (h) Date last left US on present tour (including leave)
- (to be filled in by Army personnel)

3) Particulars of family:

NAME, STATUS

(a) Name of wife NIL sex

(b) Name(s) of child/children age

(c) Present address 24, Marlborough Rd
Bosston Notes England

Rel Number Bosston 55113

(a) Priority classed 234 -

(b) Periods of service overseas since 1 Aug 39

From 12.12.44	To 12.3.46	Total	months
From	To	Total	months
		17	
		Grand total	months

(c) Remarks. These should include any information to justify giving the application preferential treatment within the proper priority O.C. arrangements made in priority 3

(NOTE) A certified true copy of the Medical Board proceedings must be attached if priority 2 is claimed.

...../

5.) For Civilian Applicants (see A.G.L. 375 of 1946, para 2 (b) whether the appointment is for a fixed tenure: -

- (a) If so, for how long
- (b) Probable date of return to the United Kingdom
- 6.) Signature of applicant and date of application *(D. W. Pitt-Lewis, (15-5-46))*
- 7.) Recommendation of Applicant's C.O./Head of Establishment.

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief: -

- a) The particulars set out above are correct
- b) Suitable accommodation and facilities for medical and hospital treatment are available for the family
- c) This officer/other rank is likely to complete by reason of furlough contract, deferment of release, or FIRM rights or otherwise, a period of two or more years service overseas from the beginning of his current tour.
- d) This officer will continue to serve for a further 12 months in his present command.

I recommend that the application be granted.

Signed *(C.O./Head of Establishment)*
(C.O. Taylor, W. Lt. Col. S.L.O.)

- 8.) Recommended Signed (Brigadier, etc., Commander)
- 9.) Recommended Signed (Divisional, etc., Commander)
- 10.) Recommended Signed (Head of applicant's Army or Service)

11.) Recommendation by C.O.C. - in C.

I am satisfied that this officer/other rank is eligible under the terms of A.G.L. 375 of 1946 to have his family in this command and that suitable accommodation and facilities for medical and hospital treatment are available for the applicant's family.

I recommend that the application be granted.

- a) The particulars set out above are correct
- b) Suitable accommodation and facilities for medical and hospital treatment are available for the family
- c) This officer/other rank is likely to complete by reason of normal conduct, deferment of release, or ~~YIPSA~~ rights or otherwise, a period of two or more years service overseas from the beginning of his current tour.
- d) This officer will continue to serve for a further 12 months in his present command.

I recommend that the application be granted.

Signed
(G.O., Head of Establishment)

Signed
(Brigadier, etc., Commander)

Signed
(Divisional, etc., Commander)

Signed
(Head of applicant's Area of Service)

L. N. Taylor M. A.
Comd. G. S. L. U.

- 8.) Recommended
- 9.) Recommended
- 10.) Recommended

11.) Recommendation by G.O.G. - in C.
 I am satisfied that this officer/other rank is eligible under the terms of A.O.I. 373 of 1946 to have his family in this command and that suitable accommodation and facilities for medical and hospital treatment are available for the applicant's family.

I recommend that the application be granted.

Signed
(G.O.G. - in C.)

COPY.

Subject: DEFERMENT OF RELEASE.

CMR CMR
REVISION 257
16489/A9
14 June 46

1/Comp. A. M. WILIA (24.1463) RUM - A/S G. W. 27

1. Application for Deferment of Release for CMR WIA in respect of the above named officer, has been approved by the Commander in Chief, Central Mediterranean Forces.
2. Attention is invited to CGO 643/45.
3. Approval of deferment of release will be notified to the officer, and entry made in his AB 439 by OC of unit concerned.

(Sgt) M. V. HAYTING Major CMR
for Brigadier
DAG

Distribution:

1. CMR CMR
4. WIA
File: 16629/A9
24.1463

40 BRITISH LEGATION
Date 21 JUN 1946
M. M. I. A.

4 BAU

4/B/2-

199

SUBJECT : Resettlement Liaison Notes

LAND FORCES SUB COMMISSION
A.C. (M. M. I. A.) R O M E
A 362

13 June 46

TO : List 'A' & 'B'

One copy of Resettlement Liaison Notes No 7 is held in 'A' Branch and may be seen on application to DAAG A 3 this HQ.

JHE/RL

Jul 21/6.

for
John
Major General
M. M. I. A.

237 -

RECEIVED
21 JUN 1946
UNIT

Tel: 217 Area 118

712/5

18 June 46

SUBJECT: Civil Resettlement
Regular Soldier.

Lists 'A' & 'C'

1. Attention is drawn to A.C.I. 396/46 which lays down the conditions under which Release and Resettlement for returned prisoners of war is carried out. It is intended to extend similar facilities for the Resettlement of regular soldiers in order to prepare them to meet conditions prevailing in civil life.
2. With this object in view it is proposed to start an experimental course of approximately four weeks duration in August 46 at 14 Civilian Resettlement Unit, SUBSURY, Derbyshire. The intake for this course will consist of approximately fifty regular soldier volunteers of different periods of service and different ranks who on 1 August 46 have approximately six weeks to serve before discharge or release. This course is in the nature of an experiment, and it is thus important that these asked to volunteer should fully understand that they are taking part in a practical test to ascertain whether the War Office project of providing Resettlement for regular soldiers is likely to be of value to them.
3. Addressees are therefore requested to obtain the names of volunteers with their particulars as at Appendix 'A' to this letter and to forward them on to reach Welfare S.O. 3 District by 23 June 46 with a copy to this office.
4. Names of personnel selected will be notified in due course.

(Signature)

Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.,
A.D.A.D.A.F.S.,
217 Area.

C.M.F.
FR/jn.
Copy to: A.D.A.D.S. H.Q. 3 District.

APPENDIX 'A'

EXPERIMENT IN CIVIL RESETTLEMENT FOR
REGULAR SOLDIER

Particulars of soldier volunteering for an experimental course.

(a) No.

(b) Rank.

230

They are being project of providing Resettlement for regular to them.

3. Addressees are therefore requested to obtain the names of volunteers with their particulars as at Appendix 'A' to this letter and to forward them on to reach Welfare H.Q. 3 District by 23 June 46 with a copy to this office.

4. Names of personnel selected will be notified in due course.

(Signature)

Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.,
A/D.S.D.A.W.S.,
247 Area.

C.M.F.
HR/JM.

Copy to: A.D.A.S. H.Q. 3 District.

APPENDIX 'A'

EXPERIMENT IN CIVIL RESETTLEMENT FOR
REGULAR SOLDIER

Particulars of soldier volunteering for an experimental course.

238

- (a) No.
 - (b) Rank.
 - (c) Name.
 - (d) Regt. or Corps.
 - (e) Age.
 - (f) Married or Single.
 - (g) Date due for discharge/release
 - (h) Place he intends residing.
 - (i) Command in which serving.
- Period then served.
- Trade if any.

(Signature)

MESSAGE FORM

FROM : HQ 217 AREA

TO : Lists 'A' and 'O'



DATE & TOO :- 1946 197

GO 1389 (.) UNCLAS (.) FORWARD FOLLOWING DETAILS CONCERNING REGULAR INFANTRY OFFICERS WHO WISH TO ATTEND UNIVERSITY COURSE IN OCTOBER (.) FOR MAX OF TWO YEARS (.) NUMBER RANK NAME AGE ON 1 OCT ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS (.) ONLY THOSE WHOSE ATTENDANCE AT UNIVERSITY COURSE WAS INTERRUPTED BY WAR SERVICE AND ARE LIKELY TO OBTAIN HONOURS DEGREE IN HISTORY PSYCHOLOGY MODERN LANGUAGE OR OTHER ARTS SUBJECTS WILL BE SELECTED (.) COURSE IN THESE SUBJECTS WILL BE AT STUDENTS OWN EXPENSE (.) TOTAL VACANCIES FOR INFANTRY IN OCT EIGHT (.) REPLY TO REACH THIS HQ BY 23 JUN 46.

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN

Signed :-

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

GHP/gc *[Signature]*

235

MESSAGE FORM.

FROM : HQ 217 AREA

DATE & TOO :- 17/7/46

TO : Lists 'A' and 'C'

GO 1389 (.) UNCLAS (.) FORWARD FOLLOWING DETAILS CONCERNING REGULAR INFANTRY OFFICERS WHO WISH TO ATTEND UNIVERSITY COURSE IN OCTOBER (.) FOR MAX OF TWO YEARS (.) NUMBER RANK NAME AGE ON 1 OCT ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS (.) ONLY THOSE WHOSE ATTENDANCE AT UNIVERSITY COURSE WAS INTERRUPTED BY WAR SERVICE AND ARE LIKELY TO OBTAIN HONOURS DEGREE IN HISTORY PSYCHOLOGY MODERN LANGUAGE OR OTHER ARTS SUBJECTS WILL BE SELECTED (.) COURSE IN THESE SUBJECTS WILL BE AT STUDENTS OWN EXPENSE (.) TOTAL VACANCIES FOR INFANTRY IN OCT EIGHT (.) REPLY TO REACH THIS HQ BY 23 JUN 46.

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN

Signed :-

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

GHP/go

234

UNITED STATES ARMY
21 JUN 1946
M. I. A.

4/5/2 -
196

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- HQ 217 Area

DATE & TO:- 15 12 45 B

TO:- List "A"

AG 55 (.) UNCLAS (.) REF NEW PAY CODE (OFFICERS) SUMMARISED IN COMMAND PAPER 6750 (.) ENTITLEMENT UNDER THE PAY WARRANT ARTICLE 496 OF RE-EMPLOYED RETIRED OFFICERS TO AN ADDITION OF 25 PER CENT (OR PORTION THEREOF) TO THEIR RATE OF PAY OR, ALTERNATIVELY TO PAY EQUIVALENT TO SERVICE RETIRED PAY PLUS 25 PER CENT, WILL CEASE WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 46. ANY EXCESS OVER NORMAL PAY OF APPOINTMENT ON 30 JUNE 46 WILL NOT BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CALCULATING WAR EXCESS UNDER PARA 66(I) OF COMMAND PAPER (.) FROM 1 JULY 46 THE RETIRED PAY OF A RE-EMPLOYED RETIRED OFFICER WILL CONTINUE TO BE SUSPENDED AND HE WILL IN ALL CASES RECEIVE ONLY THE NORMAL PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE APPOINTMENT IN WHICH EMPLOYED (.) HIS RETIRED PAY WILL BE RESUMED ON CESSATION OF RE-EMPLOYMENT AND IT WILL THEN BE RE-ASSESSED TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT ANY ADDITION PERMITTED IN RESPECT OF THE PERIOD OF RE-EMPLOYMENT.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

GRB/Sent

Degree of Priority

Signed:-

DGD/MFL

*GRB
22/6*

233

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- HQ 217 Area

DATE & TOO:- 15¹⁷ 1945 B

TO:- List "A"

A655 (.) UNCLAS (.) REF NEW PAY CODE (OFFICES) SUMMARISED IN COMMAND PAPER 6750 (.) ENTITLEMENT UNDER THE PAY WARRANT ARTICLE 496 OF RE-EMPLOYED RETIRED OFFICERS TO AN ADDITION OF 25 PER CENT (OR PORTION THEREOF) TO THEIR RATE OF PAY OR, ALTERNATIVELY TO PAY EQUIVALENT TO SERVICE RETIRED PAY PLUS 25 PER CENT, WILL CEASE WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 46. ANY EXCESS OVER NORMAL PAY OF APPOINTMENT ON 30 JUNE 46 WILL NOT BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CALCULATING WAR EXCESS UNDER PARA 66(I) OF COMMAND PAPER (.) FROM 1 JULY 46 THE RETIRED PAY OF A RE-EMPLOYED RETIRED OFFICER WILL CONTINUE TO BE SUSPENDED AND HE WILL IN ALL CASES RECEIVE ONLY THE NORMAL PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE APPOINTMENT IN WHICH EMPLOYED (.) HIS RETIRED PAY WILL BE RESUMED ON CESSATION OF RE-EMPLOYMENT AND IT WILL THEN BE RE-ASSESSED TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT ANY ADDITION PERMITTED IN RESPECT OF THE PERIOD OF RE-EMPLOYMENT.

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

Signed:-

DGD/MFL

232

SUBJECT :- Education - Arabic Courses.

Distribution :- List 'A'.



Edn/5130

17 June '46.

1. The 3rd. series of courses at the Middle East Centre of Arabic Studies, Jerusalem, will commence 1 Sep '46. The course lasts 1 year.
2. Vacancies will be allotted as follows :-
 - a) Regular officers under 35 years of age with rank not above WS/MAJOR. Selected officers may sit for the Arabic Interpretership Examination on conclusion of course.
 - b) Non-regular officers under 30 years of age with any rank. These officers will be eligible for appointments in Sudanese Foreign and Colonial Services on conclusion of course.
3. Students should possess faculties for learning languages, and an interest in Arabic studies is desirable though not essential.
4. Non - regular officers will be required to attend a Selection Board in London or Cairo before the course. If selected they must defer their Release for the period of the course.
5. No application will be withheld.
6. Applications will be signalled to this H.Q. before 7 July '46, giving :-
 - (a) No., Name, Rank, Regt or Corps ; (b) Present Appt. or Unit ;
 - (c) Previous and Proposed future Occupation ; (d) Date of Birth ;
 - (e) Married or Single ; (f) Education ; (g) Language qualifications ;
 - (h) Athletic distinctions ; (i) Medical category ; (j) Previous experience in Middle East and/or Tropical Countries.
7. The above information should be brought to the notice of all officers.

231

JHEG/GS

Lt. Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

SUBJECT :- Education - Arabic Courses.

Distribution :- List 'A'.

Edn/5130

17 June '46.

1. The 3rd. series of courses at the Middle East Centre of Arabic Studies, Jerusalem, will commence 1 Sep '46. The course lasts 1 year.
2. Vacancies will be allotted as follows :-
 - a) Regular officers under 35 years of age with rank not above WS/MAJOR. Selected officers may sit for the Arabic Interpretership Examination on conclusion of course.
 - b) Non-regular officers under 30 years of age with any rank. These officers will be eligible for appointments in Sudanese Foreign and Colonial Services on conclusion of course.
3. Students should possess faculties for learning languages, and an interest in Arabic studies is desirable though not essential.
4. Non - regular officers will be required to attend a Selection Board in London or Cairo before the course. If selected they must defer their Release for the period of the course.
5. No application will be withheld.
6. Applications will be signalled to this H.Q. before 7 July '46, giving :-
 - (a) No., Name, Rank, Regt or Corps ;
 - (b) Present Appt. or Unit ;
 - (c) Previous and Proposed future Occupation ;
 - (d) Date of Birth ;
 - (e) Married or Single ;
 - (f) Education ;
 - (g) Language qualifications ;
 - (h) Athletic distinctions ;
 - (i) Medical category ;
 - (j) Previous experience in Middle East and/or Tropical Countries.
7. The above information should be brought to the notice of all officers.

230 -
Lt. Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

1770-1000-5
1/18/46-1949

RECEIVED
Date: 17 JUN 1946
W. M. I. D.

SUBJECT :- Repatriation of Foreign Born Wives
of British Service Personnel

H.Q. 217 Area, CEF.

A 1736.

11 Jun 46.

Lists 'A' & 'C'

1. It is apparent that the requirements of the War Office in connection with the repatriation of foreign-born wives are not generally known.

2. GHQ CEF receives many letters from units and formations asking for repatriation to be expedited which, it is hoped, the following extract from War Office requirements will make unnecessary.

3. "Accommodation in UK

Owing to the acute shortage of accommodation in this country it is of the greatest importance that these wives should have satisfactory accommodation to which they can proceed, and the relatives-in-law or the persons living at the address should know of the impending arrival and should be willing to accept the foreign wives.

4. Immediately despatching authorities overseas can ascertain the address to which the wife is proceeding a signal should be sent to War Office A.W.S. 1 with a copy for information to London District Welfare, with the following particulars :-

(i) Name of wife and Number, age and sex of any children.

(ii) Number, rank, name and regiment of husband and his present address if known.

(iii) Address to which the wife intends to proceed.

(iv) Approximate date of arrival (if known). Arrangements will then be made by London District Welfare for the accommodation to be inspected and confirmation obtained that the wife can be accommodated.

5. If for any reason accommodation is not available at the address stated, a signal to this effect will be sent by War Office to the despatching authority.

6. Unless there are exceptional circumstances it is desirable that the family should not precede the husband.

7. The Locality of the Marriage

accommodation to which they can proceed, and persons living at the address should know of the impending arrival and should be willing to accept the foreign wives.

4. Immediately despatching authorities overseas can ascertain the address to which the wife is proceeding a signal should be sent to War Office A.W.S. 1 with a copy for information to London District Welfare, with the following particulars :-

- (i) Name of wife and Number, age and sex of any children.
- (ii) Number, rank, name and regiment of husband and his present address if known.
- (iii) Address to which the wife intends to proceed.
- (iv) Approximate date of arrival (if known). Arrangements will then be made by London District Welfare for the accommodation to be inspected and confirmation obtained that the wife can be accommodated.

5. If for any reason accommodation is not available at the address stated, a signal to this effect will be sent by War Office to the despatching authority.

6. Unless there are exceptional circumstances it is desirable that the family should not precede the husband.

7. The Legality of the Marriage

It will be appreciated that before the foreign born wife is despatched the legality of the marriage both in the country where it was contracted and in the U.K. should, as far as possible, be established.

8. The despatching authority will make the necessary enquiries to establish the legality of the marriage in the country where it was contracted. The present arrangements in regard to local security vetting should normally be adhered to.

9. On receipt of the signal referred to in para 5, War Office A.W.S. 1 will cause enquiries to be made of the O. i/c Records and the Regimental Paymaster to ascertain whether there is any record of any marriage other than to the foreign born wife.

2.....In....

- 2 -

In the event of any other such marriage being recorded the facts will be signalled immediately to the despatching authority.

10. Family Allowance

To obviate unnecessary financial difficulties after arrival in the country the following steps will be taken to ensure the payment of family allowance.

At the same time as the enquiries under para 10 are made the Regimental Paymaster will be asked to state whether family allowance can be paid immediately after arrival of the foreign born wife in U.K. If no claim has been received from the husband the Regimental Paymaster will communicate with the husband's unit with a view to the necessary claim being submitted as soon as possible. If family allowance cannot be paid after arrival in U.K. this fact and the circumstances will be signalled to despatching authority.

11. The subsequent acceptance of the claim or the refusal of husband to submit such claim will be notified to the despatching authority.

12. Notification to Despatching Authority of Availability of Accommodation, Legality of Marriage and Payment of Family Allowance.

As soon as information has been received at War Office (A.W.S.1).

- (i) That accommodation is available.
- (ii) That there is no other recorded marriage.
- (iii) That family allowance will be payable on arrival in U.K.

a signal to this effect will be sent to the despatching authority.

13. Where anything to the contrary shall emerge a signal, as provided in paras 5, 9 and 10 will be sent to the despatching authority.

14. If possible the departure of foreign born wives for the UK should be delayed until satisfactory information under these three headings is received. Where there is any doubt as to the legality of the marriage the claimant is, of course, not entitled to a passage to the UK.

W.S. 10. 11. 12.

Regimental Paymaster will be asked to state whether claim will be paid immediately after arrival of the foreign born wife in U.K. If no claim has been received from the husband the Regimental Paymaster will communicate with the husband's unit with a view to the necessary claim being submitted as soon as possible. If family allowance cannot be paid after arrival in U.K. this fact and the circumstances will be signalled to despatching authority.

11. The subsequent acceptance of the claim or the refusal of husband to submit such claim will be notified to the despatching authority.

12. Notification to Despatching Authority of Availability of Accommodation, Legality of Marriage and Payment of Family Allowance.

As soon as information has been received at War Office (A.W.S.1).

- (i) That accommodation is available.
- (ii) That there is no other recorded marriage.
- (iii) That family allowance will be payable on arrival in U.K.

a signal to this effect will be sent to the despatching authority.

13. Where anything to the contrary shall emerge a signal, as provided in paras 5, 9 and 10 will be sent to the despatching authority.

14. If possible the departure of foreign born wives for the UK should be delayed until satisfactory information under these three headings is received. Where there is any doubt as to the legality of the marriage the claimant is, of course, not entitled to a passage to the UK.

Field.
TRB/WB.

TRB/WB

Lt Col.
Ad. & QMG.
217 Area.

TRB/WB



40/2 - 193

SUBJECT:- Food Economy.

HQ 217 Area, CMF

Q 480

Lists "A" and "C".

//Jun 46

1. The need for economy in food has been stressed in GRO 228/46 and it is evident that efforts are being made to reduce waste. In order to assist further in this campaign it has been decided that in future meals of more than three courses with an addition of dessert and coffee shall not be served in any messes, Clubs or Hotels under British Control. This is in conformity with current practice in UK and other theatres.
2. The three courses referred to above may be constituted as under:-
 - (a) Hors d'oeuvres or Soup or Fish.
 - (b) Meat or Game or Poultry or Fish.
 - (c) Sweet or Savoury.
3. It might be argued that the preparation of the rations into a meal of more than three courses as outlined above would not prejudice food economy, but a larger number of courses cannot be the most economical and beneficial use to which available supplies could be put. In addition it is important that this theatre should conform to the practice elsewhere as stated in para 1 above.

*for B
1/2*

228
R. Williams
Lt Col,
& QMG,
217 Area.

Field
HGN/MFL

0014

*Copy to HQ 217 Area
H.Q.*

*4/13/45
192*



Tel: 217 Area 110

SUBJECT: WELFARE - 217 AREA.

W3
11 June 45

Lists 'A' & 'C'

1. Unit Welfare within 217 Area is, with few exceptions, not functioning as efficiently as it should. Some Units seem to ignore the Welfare of their own ORs and are not aware of the many facilities available to them from Welfare sources.

Other Units who realise the necessity of an efficient Unit Welfare organisation are making full use of the facilities afforded by H.Q. 217 Area Welfare and stealing a march on less "Welfare minded" Units. Thus there may be dissatisfaction resulting from unequal facilities afforded to troops in the Area.

2. Staff Officers Welfare are available to advise and assist Units generally by provision of funds, orchestras, instruments, stores, radios, civilian liaison, Legal and SSAPA liaison and by the provision of any special facility desired by Units.

Staff Officers Welfare are NOT available for running Unit dances and entertainments or running Unit Welfare generally which is the job of the Unit Welfare Officer.

Unit Welfare Officers are requested to contact Welfare H.Q. 217 Area and to keep in touch with latest Welfare news, facilities and amenities.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

C.M.F.
EAY/jm

Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.
A/D.A.D.A.W.S.,
217 Area.

221



4/12/2 - 191

SUBJECT :- Education - Army Special and First Class Certificate of Education - Oct. 1946.

Distribution :- List 'A'.

Edn/5192

8 June '46.

1. The next examination for Army 1st. Class and Special Certificate of Education will be held in October 1946.
2. For these examinations, only those candidates will be accepted, who have already qualified in at least one subject of the 1st. class Examination.
3. Nominations, giving No., Name, Rank, Unit and subject required will reach this H.Q. by 18 June '46.

JHEC/GS

226
Lt. Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

4/13/2-190



SUBJECT: Society for the Assistance of
the Destitute.

Tel: 217 Area 118

Lists 'A' & 'C'.

W26
10 June 46

Due to the war in Italy many people have been rendered destitute and the Italian Society - Unione Sinistrati Poveri - is an organisation to assist these people.

The only means it has of furthering reconstruction and rehabilitation is by asking for public assistance. The Society has the support of the Government, the Authorities and the people. Funds are needed to maintain the organisation and anyone wishing to contribute is asked to do so to the best of his ability.

Can you help? If so, contributions will be gratefully received by:-

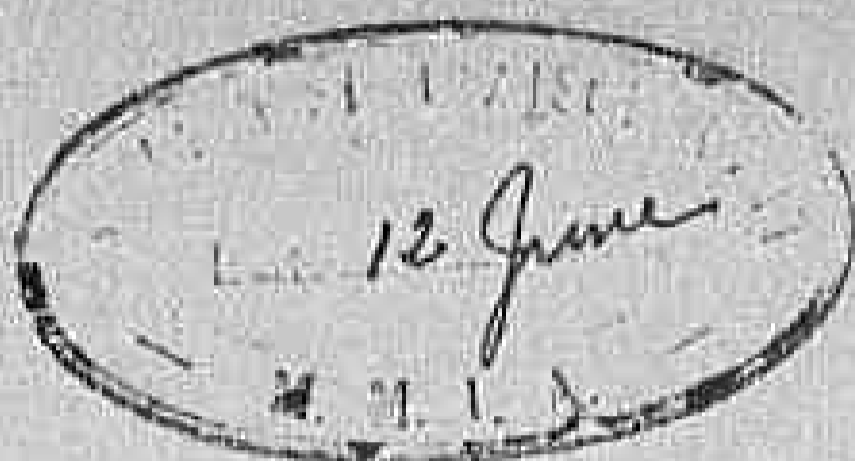
UNIONE SINISTRATI POVERI,
VIA CASTIGLIONE 10,
BOLOGNA.

Handwritten signature: R. J. Young

Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.,
A/D.A.D.A. N. S.,
217 Area.

Handwritten notes:
Notice board
225/5

Large handwritten scribble or signature at the bottom of the page.



8/8/2 - 189

SUBJECT: Voluntary del. Parcels Scheme.

TeL: 47 area 110

TO: Lists 'A' & 'B'.

W30
8 June 46

The following extracts from G.H. letter W31/1022/4 are forwarded for notice board information.

[Handwritten signature]

C. J. J.,
The Partridge Club,
10.
11, 47 area.

1. Notification has just been received from the War Office that a crisis has arisen in the maintenance of supplies for the Voluntary Parcel Scheme operated by the ISS and IS, and accordingly the July sale for August, and August for September deliveries have been cancelled.
2. Warning has been given that further, all orders forwarded in response to the June sale for July delivery cannot be despatched to the purchasers' nominees for two or three weeks, until the present difficulties are overcome.
3. It is regretted that earlier warning was not given, which would have enabled this C. J. J. to cancel the June sale parcels and so avoid disappointment to the purchasers and their nominees.
4. Should this Scheme again become operative after August, addresses will be notified.

(S3D) .. W. L. C. J. J.,
Major R. . .
For Brigadier,
Director of Army Welfare Services.

224

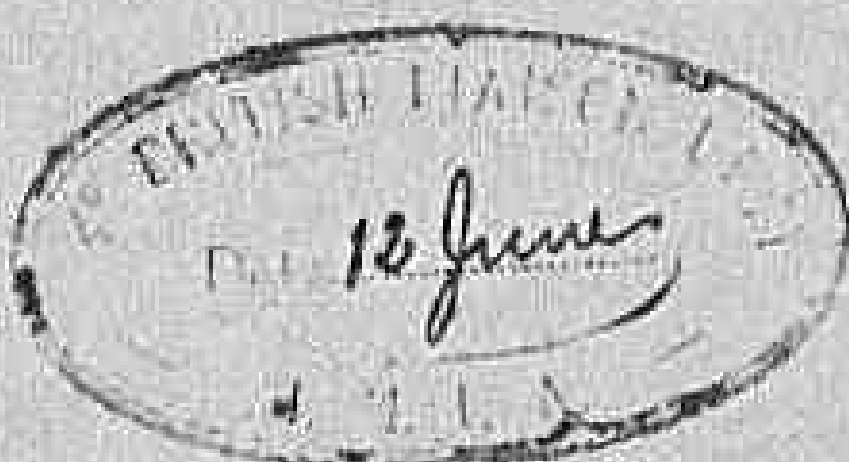
[Handwritten signature]

Subject: - Marriage - DVR GOOCH

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 217 Area, CMC

HQ 4 B.L.U



1401/36
6/June 46

Reference your 4/B/2-172 of 6 May

All papers in respect of the application by the above named for permission to marry are returned herewith, duly endorsed by the GOC 2 District. Permission has been given for the marriage to take place after

1 July

JWB/SA

ENCLOSURE

Passed all documents
to Dir base
13/6/46

[Signature]

Lt Col.
M & CMC.
217 Area.

223

[Signature]

Form B

Appendix B (see GPO 162/44)

Recommendation and Consent

1.) (To be completed by CO)

I recommend that consent be given to the proposed marriage of (No) 5958964

(Name in full) JAMES LESLIE ALBERT GOVEN.

(Unit) R.E.M.E. AM. 4 B.L.U. C.N.F.

TO

(No) / (Name in full) ELISA BERTOTTI.

(Unit or Address) VILLAZZANO. NESRANO. 2. TRENTO.

(Date) 9th April 1946. (Signed) L. G. Miller, M.C.
Comd. 4 B.L.U.

2.) Recommendation or Decision of Bde or Area Comd

(giving date after which the marriage may take place)

(Date) 28 May 46 (Signed) L. G. MILLER Brig.
Recommended may marry after 1 Jul 46

(Appointment) Comd 217 AREA

3.) Decision of higher authority, where applicable,

(giving date after which the marriage may take place)

(Date) 4 June 46 (Signed) J. G. Miller Maj-Gen.
Approved w.e.f. 1 July 46

(Appointment) Comd 3 District

Form A

Appendix A (see GPO 162/416)

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE

I hereby give notice that I am applying for permission to marry. The particulars of myself and the other party are as under: -

Name and Surname (in full of both parties)	Nationality	Condition (bachelor etc)	Number and Rank or Profession
<u>LESLIE ALBERT GOOCH</u>	<u>ENGLISH</u>	<u>BACHELOR</u>	<u>5955964. DVR. 1/C.</u>
<u>ELISA BERTOTTI</u>	<u>ITALIAN</u>	<u>SPINSTER</u>	<u>NONE.</u>

Date of Birth	Religion	Unit or Place of Residence	Length of Residence (if applicable)
<u>19. 3. 22.</u>	<u>C. OF E.</u>	<u>RENE. ATT. H. BLU</u>	
<u>24. 2. 24.</u>	<u>R. C.</u>	<u>VILLAZZANO. NEGRANO. TRENTO.</u>	<u>19 YRS.</u>

I desire to be married: -

(Delete the following as necessary)

1.) ~~"In the lines" under the Foreign Marriage Act, 1892,~~

- a) ~~by (Name)~~ (CP)
- b) ~~by a GP (CP), (RC), (P), (UB), (M), (C of S), (I)~~
- c) ~~by an Appointed Officer.~~

It has been pointed out to me that whilst a marriage "in the lines" is valid by the laws of the United Kingdom, it may not be recognized by the laws of other countries.

2.) By the Italian marriage authorities in accordance with local Italian law; and I understand that, in addition to the production of the consent on the reverse hereof, I must comply with the requirements of the local law.

Witness my hand this FIFTH day of APRIL 1946.

(Signed) L. Gooch.

Form 9

Appendix C (See GRO 162/44)

(To be completed where the other party is not a member of the British naval, military or air forces, or a British national subject to United Kingdom military law).

- 1.) Full Name and Rank of Applicant LESLIE ALBERT GOOCH. DRIVER. VC
 2.) Army Number 5958964
 3.) Unit RENE. ATT. 4 BLU. C.M.F

Particulars of the Other Party:

- 4.) Surname (in block letters) BERTOTTI Christian Names ELISA
 5.) Permanent Address VILLAZZANO. NEGRANO. 2. TRENTO.
 6.) Date of Birth 24. FEBRUARY. 1924 Place POVO. TRENTO.
 7.) Nationality at Birth ITALIAN.
 8.) Present Nationality ITALIAN.
- 9.) Names (in full) and Nationality of Father and Mother: -
- | | Name | Nationality at Birth | Present Nationality |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| a) Father | <u>DOMENICO CARLO BERTOTTI</u> | <u>AUSTRIAN.</u> | <u>ITALIAN.</u> |
| b) Mother (Maiden Name) | <u>ENRICA NICOLINI</u> | <u>AUSTRIAN.</u> | <u>ITALIAN.</u> |
- 10.) Passport or Certificate of Identity No 295 Where issued TRENTO.
 (Signed) L. Gooch.
 (Applicant)

Names and addresses of two persons who can be given as references of the other party if he or she is a civilian: -

I

Name LUIGI TRENINI.
 Address VILLAZZANO. GROTTA.
VIA BUSA. TRENTO.

II

Name GIUSEPPINA FAES.
 Address PIAZZA DI VILLAZZANO
TRENTO.

Subject - Marriage

51 F.S. Section.
19 May 1946.

HQ 217 Area CMTF.

5958964 Dvr. GOOCH L.

Ref. attached form in respect of the a/n:

No objection on security or moral grounds has been found to the proposed marriage. BERTOTTI Elisa has no political or criminal record, and her morality is good. She belongs to a poor and respectable working-class family.

J. Barker
Capt, FSO,
51 FSSection.

22 MAY 1946
1401/3G

220

Subject: - Marriage

RE DRIVER GOOCH L.A. 5958964
to Elisa BERTOTTI

I have interviewed Elisa BERTOTTI and see no objection to her marriage with Driver GOOCH from a moral or social aspect.

AWH
Capt
SO REME 4 BLU.

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: -Application for Marriage.Headquarters
4 B L U
BOLZANO
Ref: 4/B/2-1469 April 46To: HQ 217 Area.

The attached application in favour of Dvr. Gooch, REME, for permission to marry an Italian subject is forwarded.

I have personally interviewed Dvr. Gooch and explained to him in detail the points enumerated in HQ 2 District letter 194 A dated 31 May 44, but the soldier is still determined to press his application.

As will be noted from the statement below the couple have been separated from each other for a period of 6 weeks, so it would seem that it is not just a passing infatuation.

It is therefore recommended that approval be given for the marriage to take place.

The following additional reports and information are relevant to this application:-

- (1) A statement from O2E confirming from the Records that the man is free to marry is attached. (Certified true copy)
- (2) Date of first application for marriage to unit C.O. - 26 Nov 45.
- (3) Date of engagement of the couple - 30 Aug 45.
- (4) Length of time the couple have known each other - 9 1/2 months. Since 16 June 45.
- (5) Period for which couple have been separated during this time, 6 weeks, 18 Sep45 - 30 Oct 45.

L. W. G. [Signature]
Lt Col
GS

218

11 APR 1946

1401/3(g)

Copy

Subject: - Marriage

RE DRIVER GOOCH L.A. 5958964

The a/m soldier has been interviewed by me with reference to his proposed marriage to an Italian civilian.

The gravity of the step which he contemplates has been made known to him. No objection.

Signed: H.E. JONES C.F. (C of E)
HQ
217 Area

25.4. 1946

Certified true copy

J. White
Capt
SO REGENT BLU

217

CONF.

H.Q. B.S.A.
C.H.F.
27 APRIL 1946

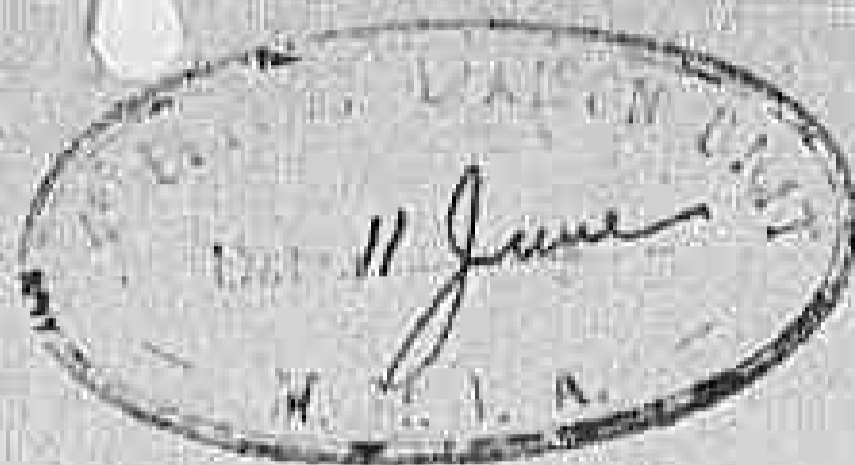
I have interviewed Dvr L. GOOCH and I can see no objection
to his marriage to Klisa BARTOLI of Trento.

Signed: J. Wernaley
S.C.F. (R.C.)

Certified true copy:

J. Wernaley
Capt
S.C. 1233 & B.S.A.

216 -



102 4/3/2-187

SUBJECT :- Education - Basic Education Courses.

To :- List 'A'.

Edn/5138

31 May '46

1. It is proposed to hold a Basic Education Course of approximately 6 weeks' duration, at HQ 217 Area, provided that sufficient students be found. The course will probably start in mid - June.
2. This course is intended for accidental or semi illiterates, i.e. those who have missed all or part of an elementary education. Instruction is given in reading, writing, arithmetic, etc.
3. Nominations should be signalled to this H.Q. by 6 June '46. Every effort should be made to send all suitable men on this course. Those that have already attended previous courses can usually benefit by a further course.

JHEG/GS

Lt. Col. 215
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

MESSAGE FORM

FROM :- 217 Area

TO :- Lists 'A' and 'G'

DATE & TIME



SD 1361 (.) UNCLAS (.) ONE (.) SUBJECT IS BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE AIR TRAVEL (.)
 FOLLOWING FREE BAGGAGE ALLOWANCES HAVE BEEN AGREED BETWEEN AIR MINISTRY
 AND MINISTRY CIVIL AVIATION (.)
 TWO (.) ALL RAF EUROPEAN SERVICES REDUCED TO MAXIMUM OF 44 LBS (.)
 SPONSORING AUTHORITIES MAY APPLY FOR 21 LBS EXCESS BAGGAGE FOR ALL
 SERVICE AND GOVERNMENT SPONSORED PERSONNEL (.) TRAVELLING ON POSTING
 ATTACHMENT OR REPATRIATION (.)
 THREE (.) FOR WARSAW PRAGUE AND MOSCOW (.) PASSENGERS MAY APPLY FOR AN
 EXCESS BAGGAGE OF 66 LBS (.)
 FOUR (.) PERSONNEL TRAVELLING ON TEMPORARY DUTY OR LEAVE WILL BE
 RESTRICTED TO 44 LBS (.) HAND BAGGAGE REQUIRED FOR OVERNIGHT PURPOSES
 NOT (R) NOT TO BE REGARDED AS ADDITIONAL TO BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE (.)
 FIVE (.) EFFECTIVE FOR RAF FROM 1 JUNE (.) IN ANTICIPATION OF NECESSARY
 CONFIRMATION ABOVE ARRANGEMENTS WILL THEREFORE BE ADOPTED IMMEDIATELY (.)
 ALL INFORMED .

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

DEGREE OF PRIORITY 214

Signed :-

SS/go

H/O/2
Tel: 217 Area 118

SUBJECT: B.B.C. Overseas Programmes.

W26

4 June 46

Lists A & C.

There is a system in force whereby copies of:

1. B.B.C. Overseas Programmes
and
2. Programme notes and personalities

can be sent in air mail letter form to troops overseas.

Any Unit interested should write direct to:-

R. BREWARD
B.B.C. OVERSEAS PRESS
BROADCASTING HOUSE
LONDON W. 1

Specimen programme letter cards can be seen at Welfare H.Q. 217 Area.



C.M.F.
PAY/jm

R. H. H. H.
Capt.,
The Parachute Regt.
A/D.A.D.A. N.S.,
217 Area.

SUBJECT :- Compassionate Posting to UK

HQ 4 ELU, Bolzano

184
H. S. 217 Area, CMF.

A 9248.

4 Jun 46.

S/14697761 Cpl Jenkins H.J.

Reference your 4/B/2-179 dated 22 May 46.

1. Authority has been given under GHQ letter 4311/A4 dated 29 May 46 for the above named NCO to revert to Home Establishment.

2. Cpl Jenkins should report to Alamein Camp, VILLACH, as soon as possible.

3. Date of despatch from unit will be reported to this HQ immediately
copy to GHQ CMF.

TRB/VB.

Copy to :- GHQ 2nd Echelon
Main HQ BTA Alamein Camp, VILLACH

W. B. ...
Lt Col.

AA & CMG.

217 Area.

L B/2

183

SUBJECT :- Technical Staff Training at the
Military College of Science.

HQ 217 Area, CMF

Ref: 1290 G

31 May 46

List 'A'



Reference AOI 633/45.

1. A letter has been received from the War Office stating that fresh instructions will shortly be issued bringing the methods of application and selection for advanced training at the Military College of Science into line with the procedure current for the Staff College.
2. Officers may now be recommended, such recommendation will also be accompanied by the details, in duplicate, set out in para 9 of the AOI under reference.
3. Unit Commanders will base their recommendations on the same factors which they would apply to a candidate for the Staff College. Special technical knowledge is not required at the recommendation stage, but Commanding Officers will satisfy themselves that officers have a definite interest in technical matters.
4. The first Technical Staff course will assemble at the Military College of Science, Watson Barracks, Shrivenham, Near Swindon, in Oct 46, provided arrangements can be made for accommodating students by that date.
5. Recommendations required in para 2 above will be forwarded to reach this HQ by 29 Jun 46.

SS/go

Major,
GS.
217 Area.

211 -

182

4/3/2

Ceylon NB.

SUBJECT :- Families Scheme 'A'

H.Q. 217 Area. CMF.



A 1250

Jun 46

List 'A' & 'C'

Handwritten signatures and initials, including '1862' and 'M. H. I. A.'

NURSES AND GOVERNESSES

1. It has been decided that it is now possible to relax the ban on the provision of passages for family nurses and governesses to accompany families to the following Commands and stations overseas :-

CMF, ETA, MEF, GIBRALTAR, MALTA, INDIA, CEYLON, USA, CANADA.

2. This relaxation will be subject to the following conditions :-

(a) Financial entitlement will be governed by Allowance Regulations 1944, paras, 454 and 457.

(b) The nurse or governess is at all times the responsibility of the officer who employs her.

3. Under no circumstances whatsoever, will passages be given to nurses or governesses at the expense of any member of a family who is qualified and ready to embark. However, a nurse or governess who has been warned for embarkation will not be displaced should a qualified family become available for movement before the due date of departure.

4. Owing to the provisions of para 4 above a family wishing to take a nurse or governess must be prepared, either

(a) To defer the family's passage until a place is available for the nurse or governess.

(b) To leave the nurse or governess to follow when a place becomes

1. It has been decided that it is now possible to relax the ban on the provision of passages for family nurses and governesses to accompany families to the following Commands and stations overseas :-

- CMP, ERY, MEF, GIBRALTAR, MALTA, INDIA, CEYLON, USA, CANADA.

2. This relaxation will be subject to the following conditions :-
(a) Financial entitlement will be governed by Allowance Regulations 1944, paras, 454 and 457.

(b) The nurse or governess is at all times the responsibility of the officer who employs her.

3. Under no circumstances whatsoever, will passages be given to nurses or governesses at the expense of any member of a family who is qualified and ready to embark. However, a nurse or governess who has been warned for embarkation will not be displaced should a qualified family become available for movement before the due date of departure.

4. Owing to the provisions of para 4 above a family wishing to take a nurse or governess must be prepared, either

- (a) To defer the family's passage until a place is available for the nurse or governess.
- (b) To leave the nurse or governess to follow when a place becomes available.

210

5. Applications may be submitted by officers whose families have already joined them in the Commands and stations specified in para 1 above under the provisions of ACIs 179/46 and 375/46. Should her application be approved by the War Office, the nurse or governess will be embarked under the conditions stated in paras 2 and 3 above, and in a lower priority than all eligible families proceeding to the same destination.

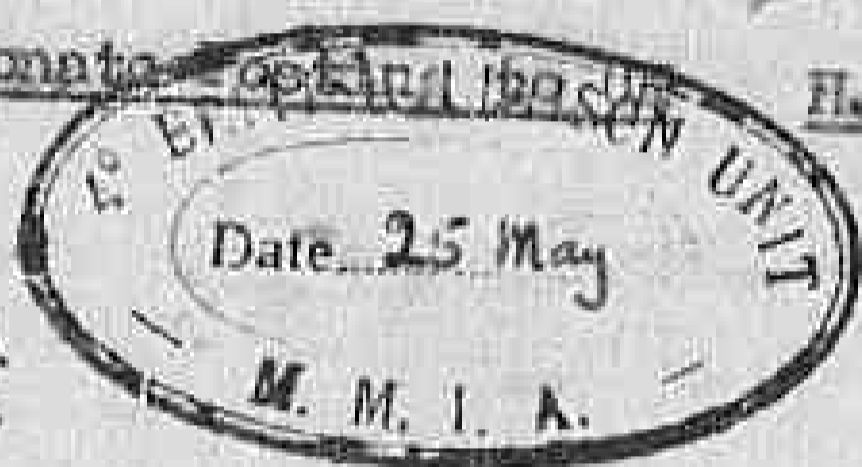
Field.
SH/AB.

TRBaker

Lt Col.
AI & OAG.
217 Area.

102 4/B/181

SUBJECT :- Compassionate OPERA BROWN H.Q. 217 Area, CMF.



GHQ CMF G-1 (Br) A-4

A 928
24 May 46.

Reference our A 9248 dated 22 May 46.

1. Attached documents have now come to hand from 4. HLU, and are forwarded together with the covering letter 4/B/2-179 dated 22 May 46.
2. As this copy of the original application has now become available it is forwarded for the sake of expedience and hoped that in view of paras 3, 4 and 5 of above quoted 4. HLU letter the application may be considered.
3. If the enclosed application is accepted and approved please take no further action on para 3 of our AC 248 dated 22 May 46.

Field.
TRB/VB.

Copy to :- 4 HLU ✓

1 Brig.
Comd.
217 Area.

ENCLOSURE

SUBJECT:- Compassionate Posting to UK.

HQ 217 Area, CMEF

A 9248

GHQ CMEF. G-1 (Br) A-4.22 May 46

Reference your 4311/A4 dated 18 Apr 46 concerning S/U.697761
Cpl JENKINS H.J. of 4 B.L.U.

1. It will be noted that your above mentioned letter cancelled your 4311/A4 dated 8 Apr 46 giving authority for this NCO to revert to Home Establishment.
2. The cancellation was made on your receiving information that the home conditions of this NCO had improved. (Our signal AG 1732 dated 17 Apr refers).
3. This HQ is now informed that circumstances have changed, and that home conditions are exactly as they were before.
4. Cpl Jenkin's invalid child who had been admitted to hospital has now been turned out as they would only keep the child for one month.
5. As present circumstances are exactly similar to those prevailing at the time of the original application, may the same application be submitted again with the dates duly amended?
6. If this is approved, could the original application be returned direct to 4 BLU for amendment and resubmission in order to save time and correspondence with UK?

Field
TIB/MFL

W. B. ...
Brig,
Comd,
217 Area.

Copy to:- 4 BLU. ✓

208

Subject:--Compassionate Posting.
E/14597761 Col JENKINS H.J.

Headquarters
 4 B E U
 BOLZANO
 Ref: 4/B/2-179
22 May 46

To: 'A' Branch
217 Area.

Ref telephone conversation GSO I, 4 BLU/Staff Capt 'A',
 217 Area of morning of 21 May 46.
 Herewith relevant documents etc, of the case re a/n NCO,
 for easy reference.

Attached are:-

- APPX A - copy of Application by 4 BLU (27 Mar)
- B - copy of Case forwarding sheet. (26 Mar)
- C - copy of Statement by NCO. (6 Feb)
- D - copy of letter from SSAFA. (5 Mar)
- E - copy of letter from local Padre (9 Mar)
- F - copy of Authority from 217 Area (11 Apr)
- G - copy of Application deferment by NCO. (15 Apr)
- H - copy of Application deferment to 217 Area (16 Apr)
- I - copy of Authority deferment from 217 Area (17 Apr)
- J - copy of re-application by NCO. (21 May)

Lt Col
 Lt Col
 GS

207 -

178.
A British Liaison Unit,
BOLZANO CMF.
21 May 46

Lieut.-Col J.S.H. Douglas,
Comd 4 BLU.

Sir,

This is to certify that I have this morning received an urgent letter from my wife, stating that domestic conditions at my home have now become as stated in my original application for Compassionate Posting.

In view of this, may I, please, put forward my case for re-consideration & re-application of Posting to UK.

I am, Sir

Your obedient servant,

S/14697761. Cpl Jenkins H.J.

Handwritten: 4/13/2-177

SUBJECT :- Married Families - WD Transport for Recreational Purposes.

H.Q. 217 Area, CME.

Q 3080.

LISTS 'A'

17 May 46.

1. All units having married families on strength will render a return to this HQ by 22 May 46 showing details of W.D. transport used for recreational purposes by Married Families on repayment during the month of April 46.

2. Return to show mileage covered.

Field.
HGN/VB.



Handwritten: H. N. [Signature] 205

Lt Col.
MA & CME.
217 Area.



SUBJECT :- Pre-Marital Medical Examination

HQ 217 Area, CMB

A 1400

Lists 'A' & 'C'

15 May 46

This HQ letter A 1400 of 27 Apr 46 is cancelled.

1. Ref this HQ letter A 1400 of 7 Feb. In order that an RAMC doctor, when communicating the result of a pre-marital examination to any other person, may be covered by privilege, the following procedure will be adopted.
2. If the examinee is willing to sign an indemnifying form of consent, such form of consent will state specifically that the examinee understands that the results of the examination will be communicated to the Area, Formation or District Commanders as well as to the intended husband.
3. Facilities for medical examination at public expense will be arranged on application to this HQ. The examination will be carried out at 59 British General Hospital.

DSR/id

for Lt Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

MEMO (05) W.P.A.

Victoria (06052)

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
Date 8 May
M. M. I. A.

ARMY
ME-N 8 V. 46
SIGNALS

4/8/21

03

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- HQ 217 Area

DATE & TOO:- 06 020 B

TO:- List "A" L. B. L. U. - BOLZANO

AG 1992 (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) SUBJECT MIL EXIGENCIES WED 8 MAY

ANNIVERSARY VE DAY WILL BE OBSERVED AS HOLIDAY ON CONCLUSION ANY CEREMONIAL PARADES WHICH MAY BE ARRANGED FOR OCCASION ALL INFM.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

important

Signed:- [Signature]

SDR/MEL

See [Signature]

203

1255

07051018

MEPUN (03) up a
NIBAR (03) h
Victoria (03032) h

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
Date 8 May
M.M.L.A.

4/8/2175
288

ARMY
ME-N 8 V. 46
SIGNALS

03

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- HQ 217 Area

DATE & TOO:- 06 020 B

TO:- List "A" 4320 - BALZANO

AG 1992 (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) SUBJECT MIL EXIGENCIES WED 8 MAY

ANNIVERSARY VE DAY WILL BE OBSERVED AS HOLIDAY ON CONCLUSION ANY

CEREMONIAL PARADES WHICH MAY BE ARRANGED FOR OCCASION ALL INFM.

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

Signed:- [Signature]
Major

Important

SDR/MFL

Set
[Signature]

203

1255

0105208



4/8/2-174

SUBJECT: Personnel for C.P.A.

Tel: Vicksburg 118

Lists 'A' & 'C'

W29
4 May 46

1. There is at present a very great shortage of straight male actors in C.P.A. and plays at present on tour are threatened with withdrawal, unless the decrease in male actors being released is balanced by the intake, projected productions will not come about.
2. Every effort is being made through War Office to procure civilian actors from home, and meanwhile all Units are asked to co-operate and forward to this Office details of any male actors at present serving on their strength.

~~N ACTED~~

[Handwritten Signature]

The Parachute Regt.
Staff Captain Welfare
217 Area

202

6/10/2-473

4/10/2-473

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

Date: 8 May

M. M. L. A.

Edn/5126

121. Vicksburg 122

6 May '46.

SUBJECT :- Education - Formation College 9th Series.

Distribution :- Lists 'A' & 'C'

Reference CROs 1107/45 and 225/46.

1. Course have been arranged at the Formation College as follows :-

<u>Series No.</u>	<u>Wings.</u>	<u>Assembly Date</u>	<u>Dispersal Date</u>
9	I, II, III IV and VI	1 June '46.	30 June '46.

2. Details of the courses organised on the various wings are set out below. It should be noted that these vary considerably from previous courses, and that several subjects are no longer offered.

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science and Mathematics)

Course A Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry
 Course B Chemistry and Biology
 Course C (i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Physics.
 (ii) Pure & Applied Maths. with Geometrical Engineering Science
 Course D Maths. - Mechanical & Electrical Engineering Science
 Course E Advanced Mathematics and Advanced Chemistry.

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

Course A Advanced Accounts.
 Course B Advanced Law
 Course C Intermediate Accounts.
 Course D Banking
 Course E Insurance
 Course F Elementary Course.

Students taking any of the specialist courses A - F will concentrate on that subject and, in addition, will have a choice of one of the following minor subjects :-

- (a) Executorship, (b) Secretarial Practice (c) Auditing.
 (d) Economics (e) Law of Contract.

Students taking Course F will take that course only, covering General Accounting, Banking, Income Tax and Insurance.

2. Details of the courses organised on the various wings are set out below. It should be noted that these vary considerably from previous courses, and that several subjects are no longer offered.

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science and Mathematics)

- Course A Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry
 Course B Chemistry and Biology
 Course C (i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Physics.
 (ii) Pure & Applied Maths. with Geometry and Mech. Drawing
 Course D Maths. - Mechanical & Electrical Engineering, Science
 Course E Advanced Mathematics and Advanced Chemistry.

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

- Course A Advanced Accounts.
 Course B Advanced Law
 Course C Intermediate Accounts.
 Course D Banking
 Course E Insurance
 Course F Elementary Course.

Students taking any of the specialist courses A - F will concentrate on that subject and, in addition, will have a choice of one of the following ²⁰¹ minor subjects :-

- (a) Executorship, (b) Secretarial Practice (c) Auditing.
 (d) Economics (e) Law of Contract.

Students taking Course F will take that course only, covering General Commercial Law, Book-keeping, Economics, Banking, Income Tax and Insurance.

Wing III (Arts and Modern Studies)

Principal Subjects.

- Course A English Literature and Language.
 Course B French
 Course C History
 Course D Geography
 Course E Economics
 Course F Psychology

Subsidiary Subjects.

- English German
 French Italian
 Economics Elementary Mathematics

/Students will

- 2 -

Students will select one principal and one subsidiary subject from the above. The standard of the above courses will be Grade III revision and upwards. There will also be advanced courses on which students may choose their own subjects and work tutorially. Ordination candidates (of all denomination except R.C.) should be allotted vacancies from the bulk allocation for this wing.

Wing IV (Art, Artistic Crafts, Music)

Course A	Drawing, Painting and Design.
Course B	Architecture and Town Planning
Course C	Modelling and sculpture
Course D	Dress Design
Course E.	Woodwork, Crafts, Metalwork, Lettering, Pottery.

Students should be either of the following :-

(i) University, Art School or Technical College Students whose studies were interrupted by the war.

(ii) Men and women who have exhibited work at exhibitions open to the public during either army or civilian life.

Music.

General Course designed for those wishing to widen a previous understanding and appreciation of music. No previous technical knowledge is necessary, though facilities for practice are available for instrumentalists.

Advanced Course. Facilities for the following studies on a tutorial basis :-

- | | | |
|------------------|-----|---|
| {
{
{
{ | (a) | Harmony and Composition |
| | (b) | Counterpoint and Fugue |
| | (c) | General Musicianship (L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M. standard) |
| | (d) | Instrumental and vocal performance. |

Wing VI (Domestic Science)

Home Management Course.

- Further details of these courses may be inspected in the College Syllabus held at this H.Q. Education Office.
- While it is not proposed to stipulate that students nominated must possess actual paper qualifications, it is emphasised that units should ensure that they have the necessary educational background to profit by the course they wish to attend.
- Students who are due for LIAP, EXHON or RELEASE before the end of the course will not be nominated to attend. Ref GRC 1064/45.
- Joining Instructions are given in the appendices to GRC 225/45.
- Page 6 of Appendix C to GRC 225/45

(ii) Men and women who have exhibited work in public during either army or civilian life.

Music.

General Course designed for those wishing to widen a previous understanding and appreciation of music. No previous technical knowledge is necessary, though facilities for practice are available for instrumentalists.

Advanced Course.

Facilities for the following studies on a tutorial basis :-
(a) Harmony and Composition
(b) Counterpoint and Fugue
(c) General musicianship (L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M. standard)
(d) Instrumental and vocal performance.

Wing VI (Domestic Science)

Home Management Course.

Further details of these courses may be inspected in the College Syllabus held at this H. Q. Educ. Office.

3. While it is not proposed to stipulate that students nominated must possess actual paper qualifications, it is emphasised that units should ensure that they have the necessary educational background to profit by the course they wish to attend.
4. Students who are due for LLAP, PITCHON or RELEASE before the end of the course will not be nominated to attend. Ref GRC 1064/45.
5. Joining instructions are given in the appendices to GRC 225/46.
6. Part 6 of Appendix C to GRC 225/46 no longer applies. It is emphasised that no facilities for paying other ranks exist at either Perugia or Florence. Other ranks should be paid for the estimated period of absence before leaving their units. There is no field cashier at either Perugia or Florence. Officers should draw sufficient money for their estimated period of absence from their units.
7. Nominations giving No, Rank, Name, A/S Gp and Course required should reach this HQ by 15 May '46, though it may be possible to accept late nominations up to 22 May '46. When a man has been nominated application forms in duplicate (see Appendix A) must follow as soon as possible and in any case must reach this HQ by 23 May '46. Applicants not allotted vacancies for Series 9 will be placed on a waiting list for Series 10.

Col. Lt. & Maj. 217 Area.

EHD/GS

APPENDIX A to HQ 217 Area letter Dm/5126 of 6 May '46.

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT FOR ADMISSION
TO A FORMATION COLLEGE

CONFIDENTIAL

Particulars of Student

Unit No. Rank

Name Date of Birth

Pre-Enlistment Occupation Date of Enlistment

Army Employment Corps Release Gp.

What occupation does the student wish to take up on release ?

What Course(s) does the student wish to take at the Formation College?

UNIT EDUCATION OFFICER'S REPORT

Course or Subjects taken in Unit	No. of Hours completed	U.E.O.'s assessment of attainment	Remarks.

200

Details of any correspondence courses taken :-

.....

.....

Date

Signed
Commanding Officer

Particulars of Student

Unit No. Rank

Name Date of Birth Date of Enlistment

Pre-Enlistment Occupation Date of Enlistment

ARMY Employment Corps Release Ep.

What occupation does the student wish to take up on release ?

What Course(s) does the student wish to take at the Formation College?

UNIT EDUCATION OFFICER'S REPORT

Course or Subjects taken in Unit	No. of Hours completed	U. E. O.'s assessment of attainment	Remarks.

200

Details of any correspondence courses taken :-

.....

.....

.....

Date

Signed Commanding Officer

FOR COMMANDANT'S USE.

Subject: -Application for Marriage.

172
Headquarters
4 B L U
BOLEANO
Ref: 4/B/2-172
6 May 46

To: HQ 217 Area.

Ref your A 1401/3G of 12 Apr 46 and
further to this HQ 4/B/2-146 of 9 Apr 46.

Herewith attached documents requested by you
in respect of application to marry of 5958964 Dvr
GOOCH L. RENE.

J. R. [Signature]
Lt Col
CS

0 2 3 2

171

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

1. Consent has been given for

(No) 995896 (Rank) Driver

(Name) PUDOH (Unit) A.P.L.V.

a British Subject to marry (Name) ELISA BARTOTTI

(Address) 2. Villa S.

an Italian Subject.

2. The enquiry has been made about

(Name) ELISA BARTOTTI

in accordance with GPO 162/44 and she appears to be a fit and proper person to hold a British passport.

(Date) (Appointment)

198

H. G. B. J. A
P. M. F. 170
27 April 1946

I have interviewed Div L. Good and I
can see no objection to his marriage to
Eliza Bertotti of Trento.

J. D. [unclear]
S.C.F. (R.C.) 197

Copy.

H.Q. B.T.A.
C.M.F.
27 April 1946

I have interviewed Dvr L. COOCH and I can see no objection to his marriage to Elisa BERTOTTI of Trento.

Signed: J. Wemaley
S.C.P. (R.C.)

Certified true copy:

A. White

Capt
S.C. HEMME & B.L.U.

9/072 169

SUBJECT :- Education - Courses - No. 3 B.T.A. Training Farm.



Edn/5135
Tel. Vicksburg 122

27 Apr '46.

Distribution :- List A.

1. The following courses, at the BTA Training Farm, Lendorf, Nr. Spittal, both assemble on 11 May and disperse on 8 June '46:-

- a) Course No. 11 - General Farming
- b) Course No. 12 - Market Gardening.

2. Applications in duplicate on proforma given at Appendix A will reach this H.Q. by 2 May '46.

3. The GENERAL FARMING Course is planned for those people returning to, or taking up farming or a kindred occupation on demobilisation. Persons not fulfilling this condition will not be nominated for this course.

In nominating students, it will be borne in mind :-

- a) that the course will be of no benefit to those who have previously been employed as general labourers and are returning to the same employment,
- b) that the course involves a considerable amount of theoretical & technical instruction, while the amount of practical work - due to the length of the course - is strictly limited. Hence all students should be of at least average intelligence and able to absorb theoretical and technical instruction,
- c) that in general it is unwise to nominate those men who already have an essential civilian trade and are expecting to be able to take up farming by means of a Ministry of Agriculture Course.

4. In nominating students for MARKET GARDENING it will be borne in mind that :-

- (1) Market Gardening cannot be taught as Vocational Training (App. A to CR0 97/46 refers). Hence this course is designed :
 - (a) as a refresher course for those men who have been employed in Market Gardening or commercial horticulture before enlistment & are returning to similar employment on demobilisation,
 - (b) for those men who are already farmers and wish to develop

2. Applications in duplicate on proforma given at Appendix A will reach this H.Q. by 2 May '46.

3. The GENERAL FARMING Course is planned for those people returning to, or taking up farming or a kindred occupation on demobilisation. Persons not fulfilling this condition will not be nominated for this course.

In nominating students, it will be borne in mind :-

- a) that the course will be of no benefit to those who have previously been employed as general labourers and are returning to the same employment,
- b) that the course involves a considerable amount of theoretical & technical instruction, while the amount of practical work - due to the length of the course - is strictly limited. Hence all students should be of at least average intelligence and able to absorb theoretical and technical instruction,
- c) that in general it is unwise to nominate those men who already have an essential civilian trade and are expecting to be able to take up farming by means of a Ministry of Agriculture Course.

4. In nominating students for MARKET GARDENING it will be borne in mind that :-

- (i) Market Gardening cannot be taught as Vocational Training (App. A to GRO 97/46 refers). Hence this course is designed :
 - (a) as a refresher course for those men who have been employed in Market Gardening or commercial horticulture before enlistment & are returning to similar employment on demobilisation,
 - (b) for those men who are already farmers and wish to develop Market Gardening as a subsidiary activity.
- (ii) that the bulk of the instruction is theoretical and technical and practical work is confined to the minimum,
- (iii) that the course will be of no benefit to those men who have previously been employed as general labourers in market gardening and are returning to the same employment.

LED/GS

[Handwritten signature]
Lt. Col.
AA & OAC,
217 area.

[Handwritten notes and scribbles]

Appendix A to this HQ letter Edn/5135 of 27 Apr '46.

E.T.A. TRAINING FARM

APPLICATION FORM (to be completed in Block letters).

COURSE No :-

TYPE :- GENERAL FARMING/MARKET GARDENING.

No. Name Release Group

Unit Rank

Civilian Occupation

Experience in farm work

.....

.....

.....

Reasons for desiring to attend course

.....

.....

I certify that I am applying for this course on the understanding that its successful completion does not guarantee me a vacancy in a Govt. Vocational Training Centre; and that my application for such a course may only be made upon release.

Date Signed

In my opinion the above named Officer/OR is suitable for refresher/element, technical training at the Eighth Army Training Farm Centre.

Signed

TYPE :- GENERAL FARMING/MARKET GARDENING.

Release Group

No. Name Rank

Unit

Civilian Occupation

Experience in farm work

.....

.....

Reasons for desiring to attend course

.....

I certify that I am applying for this course on the understanding that its successful completion does not guarantee me a vacancy in a Govt. Vocational Training Centre; and that my application for such a course may only be made upon release.

Date Signed

In my opinion the above named Officer/OR is suitable for refresher/element. technical training at the Eighth Army Training Farm Centre.

Signed
Unit Education Officer.

I am prepared to release the above-named Officer/OR for a course of 6 weeks duration, on or after

Date Signed
Commanding Officer.



4/B/2-168

Subject : Audit of P.R.I.

~~Handwritten initials and scribbles~~

Land Forces Sub-Comm. A.C.,
(M.M.I.A.) R O M E .

A 356

24 Apr. '46.

To : No 4 B.L.U. BOLZANO

Ref your 4/B/2-156 of 17 April 46.

Returned herewith one copy of Audit Board proceedings which have been approved.

M. H. Renshaw ¹⁹⁴
Major General,
M.M.I.A. *Ground*

0033

(4248) WI-12085/2221 330m. 5/44. C.&S.L.P.&P.Co., Ltd. T51-408.

Army Form A2.

*N.B. — The Form being applicable to any Board, or Committee, or Court of Inquiry, this blank to be filled in accordingly.

The proceedings should be signed by the President and by each Member of the Board, etc.

Attention is particularly drawn to the Rules for Courts of Inquiry contained in Rules of Procedure 124-125A, and especially to Rule 125A(8); also to paragraph 764, et seq., King's Regulations, 1940.

PROCEEDINGS of an AUDIT BOARD

assembled at HQ 4 B.L.U. BOLZANO

on the 10th APRIL 1946

by order of LT COL DOUGLAS

OC. 4 B.L.U.

for the purpose of auditing the P.R.I. accounts

of 4. B.L.U. for the period ending

31st March 1946

PRESIDENT.

MAJOR R.G. FENN R.N.F.

MEMBERS.

CAPT. A. WHITE R.N.F.

IN ATTENDANCE.

The Board having assembled pursuant to order, proceed to

examine and audit the P.R.I. accounts of 4 B.L.U.

193

AFN 1514A Perwick

REGIMENTAL FUNDS

Army Form N 1514A

This Form should not be used in lieu of Army Form N.1514

QUARTERLY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS and BALANCE SHEET

For use only in connection with the simplified system of Accounts notified in A.C.I. 367 of 1942

Name of Fund PK1 Regiment 4 BLU
 For the quarter ending 31st March 19 46

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS from CASH BOOK (A.B.69)

RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.	PAYMENTS.	£	s.	d.
(Classified headings only.)				(Classified headings only.)			
Draw adjustment (Field Cash)	4	376					
Money Return (weekly)	4	88					
TOTAL RECEIPTS				TOTAL PAYMENTS			
Balances at the beginning of the quarter:—				Balances at the end of the quarter:—			
Cash at Bank				Cash at Bank			
Cash in hand		3	52	Cash in hand		12	787
Grand Total £	12	78	7	Grand Total £	12	78	7

NOTES 1. The entries in the Cash Book (A.B.69) will be summarized on a separate sheet of paper and the total under each heading transferred to the Abstract.
 2. Transfers from Cash to Bank and Bank to Cash will be excluded; all other receipts and payments will be included.
 3. After inserting the cash in hand and at bank at the beginning and end of the quarter the grand totals of each side should agree.

Certified that all purchases of stock and property and sales of property have been entered in the Stock and Property Books.
Dejanje Sapa Officer i/c Fund.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK PASS BOOK (OR STATEMENT) WITH BANK BALANCE PER CASH BOOK

BALANCE as per Bank Pass Book at the close of the last day of the quarter

453 amount not certified

TOTAL RECEIPTS		TOTAL PAYMENTS	
Balances at the beginning of the quarter :—		Balances at the end of the quarter :—	
Cash at Bank	352.5	Cash at Bank ... ..	...
Cash in hand ... ..	...	Cash in hand ... ..	...
Grand Total £	12,787.6	Grand Total £	12,787.6

- NOTES 1. The entries in the Cash Book (A.B.69) will be summarized on a separate sheet of paper and the total under each heading transferred to the Abstract.
2. Transfers from Cash to Bank and Bank to Cash will be excluded; all other receipts and payments will be included.
3. After inserting the cash in hand and at bank at the beginning and end of the quarter the grand totals of each side should agree.

Certified that all purchases of stock and property and sales of property have been entered in the Stock and Property Books.

Debian Officer i/c Fund.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK PASS BOOK (OR STATEMENT) WITH BANK BALANCE PER CASH BOOK.

BALANCE as per Bank Pass Book at the close of the last day of the quarter ... ..	...	...	...
Add amounts not credited	...	...	...
Deduct Cheques not presented (insert details) :—	...	...	...
BALANCE per Cash Book (included in the Balance Sheet)	...	...	£

RECONCILIATION OF CASH AT END OF QUARTER WITH CASH AT DATE OF AUDIT.

Cash in hand of officer i/c Fund per Cash Book (A.B.69) ... ..	...	...	...	12,787.6
(a) Add since received ... ..	...	...	...	348.6
(b) Deduct since paid and/or banked ... ..	...	...	...	...
Actual cash produced to Audit Board (date 10th April 1946) ... ..	...	...	...	13,135.6

(a) and (b) to be verified by Audit Board by checking subsequent entries in the Cash Book (Cash Columns).

STATEMENT OF PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTS.

PETTY CASH (Details in Petty Cash Book.)

Balance in hand at the end of the previous quarter			
Cash received from main Cash or Bank $\frac{1}{100}$...			
£			
Payments this quarter (under main headings only)			
Balance in hand to Balance Sheet			£

BANK DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Amount on deposit at end of previous quarter			
Deposits this quarter			
£			
Withdrawals			
Balance (agreeing with Deposit Receipt Book) to Balance Sheet			£

POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Amount on deposit at end of previous quarter			
Deposits this quarter			
£			
Withdrawals			
Balance (agreeing with Post Office Savings Bank Book) to Balance Sheet			£

INVESTMENTS ACCOUNT.

Balance at end of previous quarter (at cost)			
Purchases (at cost)			
£			
Proceeds of sale of investments			
Loss on sales			
Balance of investments (at cost) to Balance Sheet			£

BAR or WINES and SPIRITS ACCOUNT.

Stock on hand at end of previous quarter			
Purchases:—			
Bills paid this quarter per Cash Book (Abstract)			
Payments per Petty Cash Book			
Add unpaid bills at end of this quarter			
Deduct unpaid bills at end of last quarter			
Other Charges (if any)			
Profit (.....% of Bar Takings or Sales)			
£			
Bar Takings (Sergts.' Mess)			
Sales (Officers' Mess) per Summary Book			
Free Supplies:—			
Entertainments			
Mess Guests			
Stock on hand (at cost price) at end of quarter per Balance Sheet			£

Amount on deposit at end of previous quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Deposits this quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Interest ...	...	...	...	...
				£

INVESTMENTS ACCOUNT.

Balance at end of previous quarter (at cost) ...	...	...	...	...
Purchases (at cost) ...	...	...	...	...
Profit on Sales ...	...	...	...	...
				£
Proceeds of sale of investments ...	...	...	...	...
Loss on sales ...	...	...	...	...
Balance of investments (at cost) to Balance Sheet ...	...	...	...	£

BAR or WINES and SPIRITS ACCOUNT.

Stock on hand at end of previous quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Purchases:—				
Bills paid this quarter per Cash Book (Abstract) ...	...	...	...	...
Payments per Petty Cash Book ...	...	...	...	...
Add unpaid bills at end of this quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Deduct unpaid bills at end of last quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Other Charges (if any) ...	...	...	...	...
Profit (.....% of Bar Takings or Sales)	...	...	...	...
				£
Bar Takings (Serjts.' Mess) Sales (Officers' Mess) per Summary Book ...	...	...	...	...
Free Supplies:—				
Entertainments ...	...	...	...	...
Mess Guests ...	...	...	...	...
Stock on hand (at cost price) at end of quarter per Balance Sheet ...	...	...	...	£

MESSING ACCOUNT (Officers' and Serjeants' Messes).

Stock on hand at end of previous quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Balance brought forward (overspent)	...	...	...	...
Purchases:—				
Bills paid this quarter per Cash Book (Abstract) ...	...	...	...	...
Payments per Petty Cash Book ...	...	...	...	...
Add unpaid bills at end of this quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Deduct unpaid bills at end of last quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Other charges (if any) ...	...	...	...	...
Balance this side—in credit ...	...	...	...	£
Balance brought forward (in credit) Messing charges (Officers' Mess) per Mess Bill Summary Book ...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions (Serjts.' Mess) Cash received this quarter	...	...	...	...
Add Amounts due but not received at end of quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Deduct Amounts due at the end of last quarter ...	...	...	...	...
Ration Cash Allowance ...	...	...	...	...
Other receipts (if any) ...	...	...	...	...
Stock on hand at end of this quarter	...	...	...	...
Balance this side=overspent ...	...	...	...	£

Property (see Property Book)	...	...
	£ 12,787 4s	X 12,787 4s

I certify that according to the best of my knowledge and belief all liabilities and assets other than property, are shown in the Balance Sheet.

P. Stuyby Captn Officer i/c Fund *31 Mar 46* Date

FOR THE USE OF AUDIT BOARD ONLY.

	INITIALS.
1. Bank certificate and Pass Book or Statement checked with Cash Book
2. Counterfoils for outstanding cheques seen
3. Cash and Petty Cash checked
4. Cash receipts checked with registers, Stock book, Contracts for By-Products and Swill or other original documents
5. Payments verified with receipts obtained for same, and receipts and other vouchers cancelled
6. Entries in stock book verified with invoices etc., for goods received, including unpaid bills
7. Certified list of stock on hand examined and computations and additions checked
8. Deposit receipt books examined and compared with the figures in the Balance Sheet
9. Property book examined and checked re new articles purchased and disposal of old articles
10. Mess Bill Summary Book (Officers' Mess) examined and checked
11. Lists of amounts due (Debtors) and unpaid bills, etc. (Creditors) examined and checked with original records

NOTE.—Observations raised on the books and documents mentioned in 1 to 11 above for which satisfactory explanations are not received will be recorded on Army Form A2.

AUDIT BOARD'S CERTIFICATE:—

We have audited the books, vouchers, accounts and balance sheet and (subject to our observations made on A.F. A2) find them correct in accordance with the information supplied to us.

Date *10th April 1946*
R. J. J. Major President.
A. White Capt. Member.
 _____ Member.

† Delete words in brackets if no observations are made on A.F. A2

Approved _____ Commanding _____ Regiment.

Date _____



Subject :- Education - Release Period Education Scheme, Books.

Distribution :- Lists 'A' & 'C'

Edn/5163
Tel. Vicksburg 122

25 April '46.

1. Herewith Catalogue of Education Books available through H.Q. 217 Area.
2. This Catalogue should be brought to the notice of all ranks and should be available for their perusal.

[Signature]
Lt. Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

EHD/GS

4/3/2-166



SUBJECT:- Pay - ORs.

HQ 217 Area, CMF

A 1569

2 APR 46

List "A"

Further to this HQ signal A 1569 dated 27 Dec 45.

AFHQ signal C 38611 dated 17 Apr 46 states:-

- (a) all colonial and locally recruited personnel should be notified that service in these classes ceases to reckon as for War gratuity as from 16 Aug 46 and for War service increment (where applicable) as from 1 July 46.
- (b) Post War credits cease as from 1 July 46 for above mentioned personnel.

Field
GH/MPL

*Appl
N. B. Board*

[Signature]
Lt Col,
AA & QMG,
217 Area.

4/01/2-165



SUBJECT: Amenity Packs.

To: Lists 'A' & 'O'

Col: Vietsburg 116.

WMB

25 Apr 46

The att copy of CHQ letter WEL/4004/W1 dated 21 Mar 46 is forwarded for information.

Ref para 6. A full list of items available on repayment is attached to this letter. Prices are also shown. Should addressees wish to purchase in bulk for free issue orders must be forwarded to this HQ accompanied by the advance remittance for the total cost for the items ordered.

No Ack
G. H. King
Staff Captain Welfare
217 Area

COPY

SUBJECT: Amenity Packs.

Directorate of Army Welfare
Services, CHQ - CME.

WEL/4004/W1
21 Mar 46

????????????????????

1. It has been decided to discontinue supplying Welfare Amenity Packs after all present orders have been met.
2. These amenity packs fall into two categories:
 - (a) Amenity Packs issued free of charge by War Office -
 - (b) Amenity Packs issued on repayment.
3. The free issue Amenity Packs consisted of gifts received from the public in UK, and were made up in suitable parcels to be distributed to units and sub-units in the Field.
4. The Amenity Packs issued on repayment were similar to free issue packs but consisted of articles purchased from Welfare Funds.
5. The morale effect of these Amenity Packs during the war, especially to Troops who had just been through an operation, was considerable. But may that such equipment...

189

No Action
Following

Staff Captain Welfare
217 Area

COPI

Directorate of Army Welfare
Services, GHQ - CME.

WEL/4004/W1
21 Mar 46

SUBJECT: Amenity Packs.

????????????????????

1. It has been decided to discontinue supplying Welfare Amenity Packs after all present orders have been met.
2. These amenity packs fall into two categories:
 - (a) Amenity Packs issued free of charge by War Office -
 - (b) Amenity Packs issued on repayment.
3. The free issue Amenity Packs consisted of Gifts received from the public in UK. and were made up in suitable parcels to be distributed to units and sub-units in the Field.
4. The Amenity Packs issued on repayment were similar to free issue packs but consisted of articles purchased from Welfare Funds.
5. The morale effect of these Amenity Packs during the war, especially to Troops who had just been through an operation, was considerable. But now that such conditions no longer prevail, it is considered that the provisions of these Amenity Packs should be discontinued.
6. However, the items which were included in the contents of the Amenity Packs may be still purchased separately. Addressees requiring to make such purchases will notify this Directorate of requirements.

188

.....Brigadier,
Director of Army Welfare Services

ENS/30.

LIST OF ITEMS AVAILABLE
ON REPAYMENT

Oilskin Tobacco Pouches.....	@ 69/8 per gross
Handkerchiefs.....	@ 2/11 per Doz. less 3%
Pkts. Stationery.....	@ 10/8 per Gross, less 5%
Pencils ($\frac{1}{2}$ s).....	@ 5/10 per Gross less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ % (for whole pencils)
Toilet Bags.....	@ 7/9 per Doz. less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %
Frs. Bootlaces.....	@ 11/11 per Gross less 5%
Tooth Brushes.....	@ 8/- per Doz. nett
Pocket Mirror.....	@ 11/- per Doz. less 5%
Penquin Books.....	@ 6d each
Needles.....	@ 8/- per Gross, less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %
Cards of Thread.....	@ 7/6 per Gross, less 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %
Towels.....	@ 8/- per doz. nett.
Dentifrice.....	@ 4/3 per Doz, less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ % & 5%
Toilet Soap.....	@ 29/- per Gross, less 5%
Shaving Soap.....	@ 30/- per gross, less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %
Lighters.....	@ 1/9 each nett
Pkts Bachelor Buttons.....	@ 13/- per gross, less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %
Pipes.....	@ 27/- doz. nett
Tins Dubbin.....	@ 21/- gross less 20%
Tins Liver Salts.....	@ 94/6 per gross nett.
Tins Talcum Powder.....	@ 78/- per gross, less 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %
Small tins Foot powder.....	@ 5/6 per doz, less 20%
Large " " ".....	@ 13/- " " less 20%
Tins Cigarettes (118,450. Sigs)	@ 18/6 per 1,000
Tins Tobacco (612 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs).....	@ 6/6 per lb.



SUBJECT: Gift Parcels.

Tel: Vicksburg 118.

To: Lists 'A' and 'G'.

W30/2
25 Apr 46

NOTICE BOARD INFORMATION.

1. A certain number of Gift Parcels, each containing a selection of dried fruit and nuts, are available on repayment from Welfare, 217 Area.
2. Parcels (including postage) are priced 215 lire, 285 lire and 335 lire respectively - samples can be seen on application to Welfare 217 Area.
3. Parcels are already packed and labelled. On payment of cash Welfare guarantee to despatch immediately through Postal channels to nominated addresses in U.K.
4. Parcels are not necessarily restricted to one per person. Approx. nett weight of contents 2 lbs.
5. Orders may be submitted either in bulk by Units or individually.

Apr 6

The Parachute Regiment 186
Staff Captain - Welfare,
HQ 217 Area.
(P.A. Young).

40/2-163



SUBJECT: 217 Area Lido and Rest Camp - Riccione.

Tel: Vicksburg 118.

To: Lists 'A' and 'C'

W47
25 Apr 46.

NOTICE BOARD INFORMATION.

The 217 Area Rest Camp and Lido at Riccione is practically ready and will open on Friday May 3rd.

It offers first-class Hotel accommodation for Officers and ORs, with luxurious recreation rooms, libraries, bars and restaurants.

There are full facilities for bathing, boating, fishing, tennis and cricket. Dancing to first-class orchestras and excursions to San Marino and other places of interest.

The bathing beaches at Riccione are among the best in Italy.

This is your holiday centre and is for the exclusive use of British troops in 217 Area and you can stay for a week or a week-end.

Full provision is made for married families.

Apply to your C.O. for a vacancy in your unit allocation. Further details can be obtained from your unit H.Q. or from Welfare, HQ 217 Area.

Amk

P.A. Young 1182

The Parachute Regiment,
Staff Captain - Welfare,
HQ 217 Area.
(P.A. Young).



4/B/2-162

HQ 217 Area, CMF

SUBJECT:- Marriages - Pre-Marital
Medical Examination.

A 1400

Apr 46

Lists "A" and "C".

1. The following policy is notified to all who may be concerned now or hereafter with the above subject.
2. In order that an RAMC doctor, when communicating the result of a pre-marital examination to any other person, is covered by privilege, the procedure indicated in para 3 below will be adopted forthwith.
3. If the examinee is willing to sign an indemnifying form of consent, referred to in para 3 of this office letter A 1400 dated 7 Feb 46, such form of consent will state specifically that the examinee understands that the results of the examination will be communicated to the Area, Formation and District Commanders concerned and also to the intended husband.
4. Facilities for medical examination at public expense will be effected by a request from the Area Comd. to his ADMS to arrange for the examination at either 64 Brit Gen Hospital, MILAN, or 59 Brit Gen Hospital, BOLOGNA.

C. K. McBrown

Field
MS/MPL

TR 184

Lt Col,
AA & QMG,
217 Area.

4/13/46

Subject : Messing Officer/EPI Rep.

Headquarters,
4 British Liaison Unit,
MELBURN.

26 Apr 46.

Adm Sjt, 4 BU.

S/Cdr LYON S.

On 27 Apr 46, S/Cdr LYON S. is appointed Messing Officer and EPI representative for 4 BU.

All matters appertaining to the a/m items will be dealt with completely by S/Cdr LYON S.

Any breaches of regulations with regard to rations, EPI etc, will be immediately reported to GSO II, 4 BU.

MS/AJJ

Pls
Major,
GSO II.

183 -

160

Subject: Marriage

RE DRIVER GOOCH L.A. 5950964.

The a/m soldier has been interviewed by me with reference to his proposed marriage to an Italian civilian.

The gravity of the step which he contemplates has been made known to him. No objection.

A.E. Jones

C.F. (C of B)

HQ

217 AREA.

25.4.46

182

4/B/2-159



Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padre.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padre will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company
1 L. of C. Signals.

Subject:- VISIT OF C. of E. PADRE.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padre will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici, Bolzano.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padre.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padre will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

181

Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- VISIT OF C. OF E. PADRO.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici, Bolzano.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padro.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

181

Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padro.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46 in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Modici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- VISIT OF C. of E. PADRO.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Medici, Bolzano.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major R. Signals
Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padro.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Medici. **181**

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major R. Signals
Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

5.
18 Apr. 46.

Subject:- Visit of C. of E. Padro.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C. of E. Padro will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46. He will be available for interview all day on the 23rd Apr. 46 in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Medici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C. of E. personnel under your command.

C.M.F.

Major R. Signals
Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company,
1 L. of C. Signals.

Subject:- Visit of C.of E. Padre.

5
18 Apr. 46.

To:- All Units in Bolzano.

A C.of E. Padre will be visiting Bolzano on the 22nd Apr. 46.
He will be available for interview all day on the 22nd Apr. 46. in the Recreation Room
of 1 Company 1 L.of C. Signals, Via Claudio di Medici.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all C.of E.
personnel under your command.

CMP.

180
Major, R. Signals,
Commanding 1 Company
1 L.of C. Signals.

DISTRIBUTION:-R.E.

British Cadre, German Snow Post. Coy.

TRANSPORTATION.

N.A.S.

CRIMINALS.

C.E.M. Office, Merano.

P.O.W.

2 SEP Admin Gp. H.Q. 4.

PW Stockade. 1.

R.T.O. Bolzano. 1.

SNOW POSTS.

Bressanone. 1.

Vipiteno. 1.

Bronner Bolzano. 1.

Bronner, Vipiteno. 1.

Sillian. 1.

INTELLIGENCE.1. 311 F.F.S. Merano. 1.
C.I.C. Zone 7 Bolzano. 1.1. TOWN MAJOR.

Town Major, Bolzano. 3.

MISSIONS.

4 B.L.U. 5

A.M.G.

Bolzano. 14

Civil Affairs Officer, Merano. 2.

REME.

676 Inf. Tps. Rec. Unit. 1.

644 Service Station.

4/13/2 - 158

SUBJECT :- EFI Supplies - Married Families



H.Q. 217 Area., CME.

Q 3082.

16 Apr 46.

List 'A'

1. EFI Supplies for married families must be drawn through Units or Transit Hotels.
2. Families should not visit the BIS to collect their allocation, but may visit the BIS to see what is available prior to arranging to draw through the unit or transit hotel.

Field.
KL/VB.

Peter ...
Lt Col.
AA & QM.
217 Area.

Copy to :- DC/EFI.

178

14-00000-44

ARMY FORM C 3136 (Large)

MESSAGE FORM

4/12/2-157

Call

St. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

172000

QVR 2

170006

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.

FROM

Originator

(A) 211 AIR 157

Date-Time of Origin

17 11 50 10

Office Date Stamp

For Action

GHQ CMIF (AH)



TO

(W) for Information (INFO)

H BLU BOLZANO

Message Instructions

G.R.

36

Originator's No.

AG 1732 C W/C O from 4311/Act of 8 C
S/14697761 C/L JENKINS AT O home conditions
improved along with 2nd met with 18
revert UK O for 4 BLU O case closed O
and appreciation necessary if conditions
again arise O all info

HQ 1732 @ W/C @ approx 4:11/14 of 6 C
 5/14/69 7761 CPH JIMKINS HJ @ home conditions
 improved does not get out, wish to
 revert UK @ for it that @ case closed @
 need explanation necessary if conditions
 again arise @ all info

187

Time	System Op
THU 13	4/1/69
Time Cleared	

Originator's Instruction
Degree of Priority

If liable to be intercepted or to fall into
 enemy hands this message must be sent IN
 CIPHER.

Signed

This message may be sent
 AS WRITTEN by any means

WIRELESS

Signed

156

Subject: - Audit of P.R.I.

Headquarters
4 B.L.U.
Bozeng
Ref.: 4/8/2-156

17 April 1946

To: - Land Forces Sub Comm AG
M.M.A. Rone

Herewith AFM 1514 A in respect of Audit Board assembled at Hq 4 B.L.U. to audit P.R.I. account of this Hq for the period ending 31st Mar 1946.

[Signature]
Capt
for Lieut Col
CS

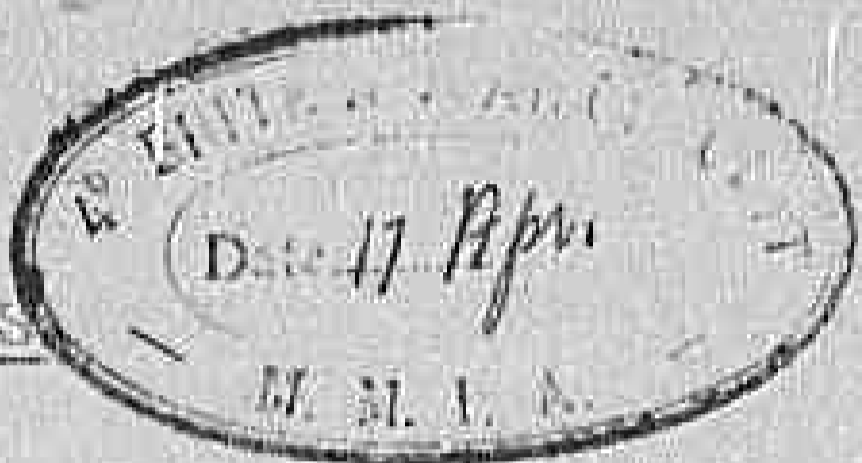
176

nie

N. M. V. S.

4/B/2-

175



SUBJECT: WITHDRAWALS OF WOOLIENS

Tel: Vicksburg 118

To: Lists 'A' & 'C'.

W18 15 April 46

Copy to: ADAWS HQ 2 District CMF (GM/1004/WEL of 12 April refers).

1. Owing primarily to the present dire world shortage of wool and also to the reduced activities of the voluntary knitting organisations which produced the bulk of the woollen comforts hitherto distributed through Welfare channels, the War Office notifies that, if any stocks at all can be supplied for the next Winter, the quantities will be on an extremely limited scale.

2. Accordingly, in order to conserve present holdings and to permit transfer if necessary in the Autumn to wherever the need is likely to be greatest, it has been decided to withdraw all Welfare woollens at present on issue.

3. Units will therefore ensure that the maximum quantities of woollens are withdrawn from all personnel at the earliest possible date compatible with prevailing climatic conditions.

All troops will be informed, as stated in para 1 above, why this measure is vitally necessary now.

Particular attention should be given to retrieving issues held by those about to proceed to U.K. on release.

4. Stocks withdrawn as above will be forwarded to Welfare this HQ where they will be washed and baled pending disposal instructions.

Acting Sg. Major

L. J. Burton

Major,
ADAWS,
HQ 217 Area
(L. J. Burton)

175

SUBJECT: Musical Instruments.

To: Lists 'A' and 'C'

W. L. BURTON
17 Apr.
M. I. A.

4/13/2-
154
Tel: Vicksburg 118.

W29
15 April 46

1. The following musical instruments, ex USA, are available for purchase at prices as stated:

- 2 Manhattan Trumpets at £20 each
- 1 Karl Meyer Trumpet at £ 25
- 1 Rollis Diplomat Trumpet at £20
- 2 New Yorker Trumpets at £ 20 each
- 1 Lincoln Trumpet at £20
- 1 Pennsylvania Alto Saxophone at £40
- 2 Manhattan Tenor Saxophones at £ 55
- 7 Pennsylvania Silver Tenor Saxophones at £60 each.

2. Units or individuals desirous of purchasing any of above instruments should signal their requirements to this HQ not later than 30 April 1946.

L. J. Burton
Major,
DADAWS,
HQ, 217 Area
(L. J. Burton)

4/B/2-

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 217 Area, CEF

4/14/00

Apr 46



SUBJECT: Marriage

List 'A' and 'C'

1. The following general information in respect of mixed marriages, is forwarded.
2. No application will be submitted without full details as required in the various appendices.

T.R. Frank
Lt Col.
44 & ME.
217 Area.

LWB/SA

APPENDIX 'A'

1. The following directions are issued with regard to all future applications submitted under GHO 162/44 where one of the parties is not included in either of the categories set out in sub-para (a) or (b) of para 3 of the GHO (i.e. is an Italian of other foreign national).
2. On receipt of the application, the CO of the unit will personally interview the applicant and will point out the inherent difficulties and disadvantages of such a marriage, particularly stressing the following points:-
 - (a) that the foreign party to the marriage will find him or herself settling down after the war in a foreign land amongst people who speak a different language and whose habits, inclinations and dispositions are greatly different.
 - (b) that a person who has been away from his or her home country for a long period is apt to lose to some extent a sense of proportion and, particularly when young, impulsively contract a marriage with a foreigner through lack of association with the opposite sex of his or her own race.

LWE/SA

APPENDIX III

1. The following directions are issued with regard to all future applications submitted under GAO 162/44 where one of the parties is not included in either of the categories set out in sub-para (a) or (b) of para 3 of the GAO (i.e. is an Italian or other foreign national).
2. On receipt of the application, the CO of the unit will personally interview the applicant and will point out the inherent difficulties and disadvantages of such a marriage, particularly stressing the following points:-
 - (a) that the foreign party to the marriage will find him or herself settling down after the war in a foreign land amongst people who speak a different language and whose habits, inclinations and dispositions are greatly different.
 - (b) that a person who has been away from his or her home country for a long period is apt to lose to some extent a sense of propriety and, particularly when young, impetuously contract a marriage with a foreigner through lack of association with the opposite sex of his or her own race.
 - (c) that in cases where the parties are of different religious persuasion, although this may seem to present little or no difficulty at the time of marriage it may become a grave problem in later life, particularly over the upbringing, religion and education of children.
 - (d) that a man making his career at home in the difficult post-war years is likely to find that a wife of foreign origin, however helpful and devoted, is unable to give the same assistance as a wife of his own race and that she may in fact unwittingly constitute a definite hindrance.
 - (e) that however much the parties are now in love, their affections are not being tried as they will be when they live at home and that there are great advantages to be gained by postponing the marriage until the member of the forces has returned home and readjusted his outlook by home standards.

2.....If both

If both parties are then still of the same mind they can feel reasonably sure that they have a reasonable basis for a happy marriage. The advantage to be gained in this way will far offset the difficulties of their arranging a marriage with a person who lives in a foreign country.

(f) that if a soldier marries an Italian woman it is more than probable that the exigencies of the service will part them soon after the marriage and that they will not be able to meet again and commence their married life for a number of years. Further that if a child is born no rations or milk can be issued for it or the wife from Army sources and it may therefore have to be brought up at first on a standard of feeding which is far below what the soldier would consider necessary for his child.

(g) that the British soldier in Italy, with money to spend above the Italian standard and liberally supplied with cigarettes and other luxuries, almost unobtainable to the Italian, presents by comparison a dazzling picture to a young girl which it is quite possible he may be unable to live up to when he returns to civilian employment after the war.

(h) that many marriages contracted by soldiers in similar circumstances during and after the last war proved unsuccessful.

3. If after these points have been explained to the applicant he or she is still desirous of proceeding with the application, the CO will inform him that he must resubmit it in not less than two months time, explaining that his delay is necessary for certain enquiries to be made about the other party and also to allow the applicant to consider fully the difficulties which have been pointed out to him.

4. The CO will then forward Appendix 'O' to GEO 162/44, to Area HQ, with a request for an IS report on the intended bride. He will also arrange:-

(a) for an officer to make enquiries and report on the moral and social aspect of the application. Should no such officer be available, or should the woman's name be at too great a distance, then a report should be requested of the local AFM.

(b) for the applicant to be interviewed by a Chaplain of his own persuasion, who, if the parties belong to different Churches and he considers it necessary, will advise a Chaplain of the other party's denomination so that they can jointly discuss the difficulties with the applicant. (GEO 121/45 reform).

5. Only when all the above directions have been carried out may the application be submitted, if the applicant is still so desirous, to Area or Sub Area HQ, and it will be accompanied by a Certificate signed by the CO confirming that he has carried this procedure and otherwise satisfied in accordance with GEO 162/44 that the marriage may take place.

(h) that any marriages contracted by soldiers in similar circumstances during and after the last war proved unsuccessful.

3. If after these points have been explained to the applicant he or she is still desirous of proceeding with the application, the CO will inform him that he must resubmit it in not less than two months time, explaining that his delay is necessary for certain enquiries to be made about the other party and also to allow the applicant to consider fully the difficulties which have been pointed out to him.

4. The CO will then forward Appendix 'C' to GPO 162/44, to Army HQ, with a request for an FS report on the intended bride. He will also arrange:-

(a) for an officer to make enquiries and report on the moral and social aspect of the application. Should no such officer be available, or should the woman's name be at too great a distance, then a report should be requested of the local APM.

(b) for the applicant to be interviewed by a Chaplain of his own persuasion, who, if the parties belong to different Churches and he considers it necessary, will advise a Chaplain of the other party's denomination so that they can jointly discuss the difficulties with the applicant. (GAG 121/45 refent).

5. Only when all the above directions have been carried out may the application be submitted, if the applicant is still so desirous, to Army or Sub Area HQ, and it will be accompanied by a Certificate signed by the CO confirming that he has carried this procedure and otherwise satisfied in accordance with GPO 162/44 that the marriage may take place.

ARO - Serial 21

302. MARRIAGE

APPENDIX 'B'

1. In cases where a marriage has taken place in ITALY between a male member of the UK Forces and a female non-British national, application is generally made by the wife for a British passport.

2. On receipt of such application, the British Consulate-General requires an assurance that the wife has been cleared from a security point of view.

3. In order

3. In order to provide for this, the following procedure will be adopted forthwith:-

(a) In every case where approval is sought for a marriage of the type specified in para 1 above, a certificate in the form set out below will be prepared and will accompany the application forms given at Appx 'B' to GHO 162/44:-

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

1. Consent has been given for (No.) (Rank)
(Name) (Unit)
a. Subject to marry (Name)
(Address) a. Subject

2. The enquiry has been made about (Name) in accordance with GHO 162/44 and she appears to be a fit and proper person to hold a BRITISH passport.

(DATE)

(Signed)
(Appointment)

(b) If the marriage is approved, this certificate will be completed by the approving authority and returned to the applicant through his CO so that it may be produced to the British Consul concerned by the applicant when applying for a British passport for his wife.

Serial 37

506. MARRIAGES

It is essential that the following information be notified to this HQ in respect of each marriage application submitted to this HQ.

- (a) Approximate date when applicant first met his fiancée.
- (b) For how long they have been stationed apart since the date they first met.

X (c) A/S Gp of applicant.

APPENDIX 'C'

APPENDIX 'D'

LIST OF DOCUMENTS REQUIRED,
IN DUPLICATE, FROM UNIT,

(b) If the marriage is approved, this certificate will be completed by the approving authority and returned to the applicant through his CO so that it may be produced to the British Consul concerned by the applicant when applying for a British passport for his wife.

APPENDIX 'C'

Serial 37

506. MARRIAGES

It is essential that the following information be notified to this HQ in respect of each marriage application submitted to this HQ.

- (a) Approximate date when applicant first met his fiancée.
- (b) For how long they have been stationed apart since the date they first met.
- X (c) A/S Gp of applicant.

APPENDIX 'D'

172

LIST OF DOCUMENTS REQUIRED, IN DUPLICATE, FROM UNIT,

- 1. Appendix 'A', 'B' and 'C' of GRO 162/44. X
- 2. FSS Certificate.
- 3. Provost or Unit Officer report. X
- 4. Passport certificate (in accordance with Appendix 'B' of this letter).
- 5. Certificate from OG unit stating details of para 2 of Appendix 'A' have been explained to applicant.
- 6. No impediment certificate from O2E. 139
- 7. Chaplains Certificate. 166
- 8. Details outlined in Appendix 'C'.
- 9. Certificate of consent to the marriage by the parents, if either party is a minor.

APR 17 1950
M. I. A.

MESSAGE FORM

~~NOTICE BOARD~~ 4/B/2 -

FROM :- H.Q. 217 Area

Date & Time 16/4/50 B

TO :- LISTS 'A' & 'C'

AG 1575 (.) RESTRICTED (.) FURTHER TO OUR AG 1575 OF 8 FEB (.) ONE (.)
FURTHER SIX VOLUNTEERS REQUIRED FOR TRANSFER TO SMALL ARMS SCHOOL CORPS
(.) TWO (.) QUALIFICATION REGULAR WOS AND NCOS WITH AT LEAST ONE YEAR TO
SERVE OR WHO ARE PREPARED TO RE)ENGAGE WOS AND NCOS WHO ARE PREPARED TO
DEFER FOR ONE YEAR AFTER ARRIVAL AT SCHOOL (.) MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE OF
AND BE INTERESTED IN WEAPON TRAINING AND POSSESS FIRST CLASS INSTRUCTIONAL
ABILITY (.) THREE (.) UNITS WILL SIGNAL NAMES OF VOLUNTEERS IMMEDIATELY

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

By Section 10/1/50

Important

VB.

Notes Board
ad. [unclear]

4/13/2-151

MESSAGE FORM



From :- HQ. 217 Area.

To :- List 'A'.

Date & T.O.O. 15 B.

EDN/5136 (.) UNCLAS (.)

Series 3 at 59 Area Technical School assemblies 28 Apr and
 disperses 8 June '46 (.) Courses available as follows (.)

A Advance Courses (.) 1. Bricklayers(.) 2. Carpenters(.)
 3. Sheet Metal workers (.) 4. Welders(.) 5. Turners(.)
 B Beginners Courses (.) 6. Bricklayers(.) 7. M.T. (.)
 8. Technical Drawing(.) C Academic Courses (.) 9. Elementary
 Bookkeeping (.) 10. Forces Prelim. & Metric English and Maths (.)

Nominations will be signalled to this HQ immediately g/ing Number
 Rank Name A/S Gp Previous Experience (.)

This Message may be sent
as WRITTEN by any means


[Handwritten signature]

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT.

3844a. GHP/3-44
ARMY FORM C 2136 (Large)

MESSAGE FORM

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions	Register No.
ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.				
FROM (A)	Originator. H BLU	Date-Time of Origin. 16 1030 B	Office Date Stamp 	
TO	For Action. 217 AREA	Message Instructions, G R		

Originator's No.

4/13/20 v/c O Ref your A1732 of 11 re
Compassionate Posting to UK of Cpl JENKINS O
Infm received that conditions at this NCO's home
have now improved as invalid child has been
admitted to HOSPITAL O Cpl JENKINS does not now
wish to be reverted to Home Establishment and has
applied to remain in this country provided he can
have guarantee of Compassionate Posting at a future
date should similar circumstances again prevail O
Request authority retain this NCO

0127

Originator's No.

4/B/20 of 0 Ref your A1732 of 11 re

Compassionate Posting to UK of Cpl JENKINS
 Infrm received that conditions at this NCO's home
 have now improved as invalid child has been
 admitted to HOSPITAL Cpl JENKINS does not now
 wish to be reverted to Home Establishment and has
 applied to remain in this country provided he can
 have guarantee of Compassionate Posting at a future
 date should similar circumstances again prevail
 Request authority retain this NCO

169

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
1100		
Time Cleared		

Originator's Instructions.
Degree of Priority.

If liable to be intercepted or to fall into
enemy hands this message must be sent IN
CIPHER.

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means
except

WIRELESS.

[Handwritten signature]

Signed.

Signed.

15 Apr 46

15 Apr 46

H British Liaison Unit,
CMF.15 Apr 46Lieut-Col Douglas.
Comd H BLU.

Sir,

I understand that I have been granted a Compassionate Posting to U.K. on grounds of domestic hardship. I would however, respectfully, point out that the conditions obtaining in my application, do not, for the time being, apply.

This being so, may I volunteer to defer my Posting until such time as the aforementioned conditions re-obtain, without prejudice to my Posting to U.K. when circumstances become once more as stated in my application.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S/14697761. Cpl. Jenkins H.J.

168

4/B/2-148

SUBJECT :- Compassionate Posting to UK.HQ 217 Area, CMF

A 1732

4. British Liaison Unit, BOLZANO ✓11 Apr 46S/14697761 Cpl. JENKINS, H.J. - RASC

1. Reference your letter 4/B/2-138 dated 27 Mar 46 and the application for Compassionate Posting to UK in respect of the above named NCO.
2. This application has been considered by the GHQ Compassionate Postings Committee and, in view of the grading which they have recommended, authority is given for his reversion to Home Establishment.
3. He should be instructed to report to o2B Det 311 Transit Camp MILAN, who will arrange transport to the UK.
5. Signal date despatched from unit direct to GHQ CMF copy to this HQ.
5. Authority GHQ CMF letter 4311/A4 dated 8 Apr 46.

DY/go

A handwritten signature in cursive, appearing to read "AA & QMG".

Lt Col.
AA & QMG.
217 Area.

167 -

SUBJECT :- Application for Marriage

HQ 4 BLU



HQ 217 Area, CMF

A 1401/3G

12 APR 46

4/B/2-

147

Ref your 4/B/2-146 of 9th April 46 Subject Dvr Gooch application to marry.

Kindly forward to this HQ.

- (1) FCS Certificate
- (2) Provost or CC Unit's report
- (3) Passport certificate
- (4) R. C. Padre's Certificate
- (5) CE " "

/ia

for forwarding after 14 April 1946 (153)

Lt Col.
VAA & QMG.
217 Area.

166 -

Call White to arrange

16 APR 46



4/B/2-148

Cpl [unclear]

MESSAGE FORM

From :- HQ. 217 Area

Date & T.O.O. 6 B,

To :- Lists 'A' & 'C'.

Edn/5310 Unclass (.)

Subject is PROSPECTIVE CIVILIAN SCHOOL TEACHERS (.)

Further to this H.Q. Signal Edn/5172 of 28 Mar (.). Following additional information concerning candidates already nominated for interview will be signalled immediately (.). 1 (.)

A/S Gp of candidates (.). 2 (.)

Whether Candidates have (.). A(.). Applied under terms of GRO 1106/45 but not yet been interviewed (.)

B (.). Not yet applied (.). C (.). Been rejected but wish to appeal (.). Extra nominations may also be made.

This message may be sent as WRITTEN by any means.

[Handwritten signature]

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT.

165 -



4/13/2-147

to hold for set Monday by 15 April 46
W30/2
8 Apr 46

SUBJECT: Gift Parcels.

To: Lists 'A' and 'C'

1. Units will ensure that this letter is posted on notice boards where it can be seen by all ranks.
2. A certain limited number of Gift Parcels, each containing a selection of dried fruit and nuts, are available on repayment from Welfare 217 Area.
3. Parcels (including postage) are priced 215 lire, 285 lire and 335 lire respectively - samples can be seen on application to DADAWS 217 Area.
4. Parcels are already packed and labelled. On payment of cash Welfare guarantee to despatch immediately through Postal channels to nominated addressees in U K.
5. Parcels are not necessarily restricted to one per person. Approximate nett weight of contents 2 lbs.
6. Orders may be submitted either in bulk by units or individually.

L. J. Burton
 Major,
 DADAWS,
 HQ, 217 Area
 (L. J. Burton)

146

Subject: Application for Marriage.

Headquarters

4 B. L. U

BOLZANO

Ref: 4/E/2-146

9 April 46

To: HQ 217 Area.

The attached application in favour of Lvr. Cooch, REME, for permission to marry an Italian subject is forwarded.

I have personally interviewed Lvr. Cooch and explained to him in detail the points enumerated in HQ 2 District letter 194 A dated 31 May 44, but the soldier is still determined to press his application.

As will be noted from the statement below the couple have been separated from each other for a period of 6 weeks, so it would seem that it is not just a passing infatuation.

It is therefore recommended that approval be given for the marriage to take place.

The following additional reports and information are relevant to this application:-

- (1) A statement from O2E confirming from the Records that the man is free to marry is attached. (Certified true copy)
- (2) Date of first application for marriage to unit C.O. - 26 Nov 45.
- (3) Date of engagement of the couple - 30 Aug 45.
- (4) Length of time the couple have known each other - 9 1/2 months. Since 16 June 45.
- (5) Period for which couple have been separated during this time, 6 weeks, 18 Sep45 - 90 Oct 45.

[Handwritten signature]

Lt Col

CS

I have personally explained to him in detail the points enumerated in HQ 2 District letter 194 A dated 31 May 44, but the soldier is still determined to press his application.

As will be noted from the statement below the couple have been separated from each other for a period of 6 weeks, so it would seem that it is not just a passing infatuation. It is therefore recommended that approval be given for the marriage to take place.

The following additional reports and information are relevant to this application:-

- (1) A statement from O2E confirming from the Records that the man is free to marry is attached. (Certified true copy)
- (2) Date of first application for marriage to unit C.O. - 26 Nov 45.
- (3) Date of engagement of the couple - 30 Aug 45.
- (4) Length of time the couple have known each other - 9 1/2 months. Since 16 June 45.
- (5) Period for which couple have been separated during this time, 6 weeks, 18 Sep 45 - 30 Oct 45.

[Signature]
LT COL
GS

163

F/c Group 38

Col. V. L. DEAN 148.

A.P.S.

4/18/2

023/15/83D/979
Mar 1946

NO. O.C. 1

1. British Liaison Unit.

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
27th FEB 1946

139

SUBJECT MARRIAGE.

5958964 Det GOOCH L. REME.

Ref. your... 4/8/2-120 ... dated... 5 Mar 46
Records held by this H.Q. in respect of a/n. show the following.

Nationality... British

Date of Birth... 19 Mar 1922

Married or single... Single

C.M.F.

for Blankitt.
Brigadier.
D. .G.
G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

120
162

02E/R5/83D/979
Mar 1946

A.P.S.

Tel. VALJEAN 143.
To O.C.I.

4 British Liaison Unit

SUBJECT MARRIAGE.

5958964 Dvr GOOCH L. REME.

Ref. your.....dated..... 5 Mar 46

Records held by this H.Q. in respect of a/n show the following.

Nationality.....	British
Date of Birth.....	19 Mar 1922
Married or single.....	Single

Signed ???????
 Brigadier,
 D.A.G.
 G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

C.M.F.

16i

91321
 Copy in nature of and
 anybody interested to contact
 in April to [unclear]
 4/8/2
 19 Apr.
 145

Tele : Vicksburg 36

HQ 217 Area, CMP

SUBJECT :- Cross Country Running

SO/23/22

29 March 46

LIST 'A'

1. It is proposed to hold the 2 District Individual 5 miles Cross Country Championships at Milan on Saturday 13 Apr 46 in conjunction with 59 Area v D.A.P. Association Football Match.
2. Starting point and finishing point will be Alexander Stadium, Milan.
3. Normal rules of cross country runs as laid in 'Games and Sports in the Army' will apply, except that Gym shoes without bars or spikes will be worn by all competitors.
4. The run will be over a 5 mile course and on an individual basis.
5. The first fifteen competitors will represent 2 District in the CMC Cross Country Championships to be held in BIA Area on 8 May 46, from which a team will be selected to run against RAF and POLCORPS teams at Udine on 11 May 46.
6. Units will submit names to Sports Officer HQ 217 Area not later than 6 April 46.
7. Sports Officer 59 Area will be responsible for publicity, accommodation and general organisation of the Run.

RE/id

[Signature]
 SPORTS OFFICER
 H.Q. 217 Area

AL
 29 Mar
 4/8/2.
 143

SUBJECT :- Repatriation of Families.

HQ 217 Area, QMG

A 1737

Lists 'A' and 'C'

Mar 46

1. The term British Service Families used in GRO 1161/45 includes Civilian Families and Foreign Born Families of all service personnel enlisted in the UK or locally enlisted into British Units.
2. GRO 1161/45 is the authority for ALL types of families of BRITISH Army Personnel to be repatriated to both the UK and such other countries as may be allowed, and the returns called for thereunder are for information of this HQ only, and not for action.
3. GRO 1011/45 gives the method of application for types of family and is amended by GRO 1065/45.
4. NO action will be taken by GHQ unless and until application in accordance with GRO 1011/45 as amended by GRO 1065/45 has been received.
5. GRO 1260/45 outlines the admin procedure to be followed in all cases.
6. When the subject of an application is known to be pregnant, full information should be forwarded to this HQ. If within three months of confinement the wife of an officer or soldier may not be embarked (KR 117/40).
7. An alternative address in the country to which passage is desired should be forwarded on the original application. This obviates delay in the event of the first address being unsatisfactory.
8. It is stressed that under existing arrangements it is not repeat possible for wives to travel with their husbands on release or repatriation.
9. In order to avoid unnecessary hardship OSG units will ensure that the above mentioned GROs are strictly complied with and that applications for repatriation are promptly submitted.
10. Attention is directed to this HQ letter of even ref^a dated 23 Mar 46. 159

DY/gc

Lt Col.
 AA & QMG.
 217 Area.

0 1 3 9

*Copy on notice board
Army board interested to submit same
by 0900 hrs 3 April to Sr. Dabson
4/8/2
1/2
29 hrs.*

MESSAGE FORM

From :- H.Q. 217 Area

Date & T.O.C. 28 B.

To :- Lists 'A' & 'C'

EDN/5172 Unclassified (.)

Subject is PROSPECTIVE CIVILIAN SCHOOL TEACHERS (.)

A Ministry of Education Interview Board will shortly tour

C.M.F.(.) The Board will have powers to accept intending teachers

for the Government's Training Scheme when they leave the Army

and will be able to give the fullest information about the Scheme(.)

Nominations for interviews to take place in Bologna will be

signalled to this HQ IMMEDIATELY (.) The great importance of

this Board is stressed and will be brought to the notice of all

ranks (.)

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means.

Degree of priority

IMPORTANT

158 -

Handwritten signature/initials

4/8/2

Subject:- Resettlement Lecture

HQ 217 Area, CMF

A1817

141
14
Mar 46

Lists 'A' & 'C'

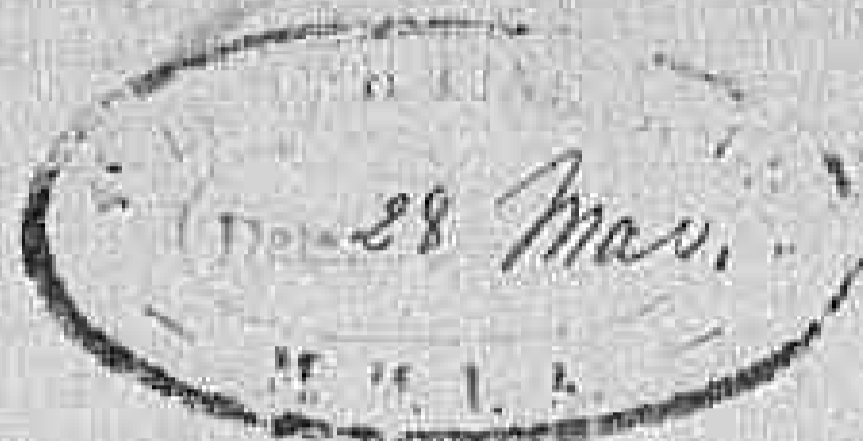
1. A lecture on resettlement will be given by Mr R. Nixon, representative of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, in the Court Martial Room, this HQ at 1100 hrs on 3 Apr 46.

2. Every endeavour will be made by units to ensure the attendance of their Welfare or Resettlement Officer.

157

Sgt. L. J. [unclear]
Lt Col.
A1 & CMG.
217 Area.

DGD/SA

4.136
4/8/2

140

URGENTHQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
ALO No 794, US ARMYTelephone:- 66501

Ref:- 33A1/Y

22 Mar 46

SUBJECT:- Repatriation of FamiliesDistribution "B" British

1. It has now been ruled by the War Office that the approval of HQ Army Welfare Services must first be obtained before wives can be repatriated to UK.
2. It is now therefore necessary for all future applications submitted under GRO 1011/45, for the repatriation of a wife to the UK, to show:-
 - a) Christian and Maiden names of wife.
 - b) Number, age and sex of children, if any.
 - c) Arm of service of husband (eg RA (Fd), RA (HAA)).
3. To avoid unnecessary delay, units are requested to ensure after submitting the application to this HQ, that a passport or emergency certificate is obtained (vide GRO 1011/45 para 7) and inoculations and vaccinations are up to date, and to notify this HQ when this has been done.

156

J.W.EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject : Compassionate Posting.4 British Liaison Unit,
(BOLINGBRO)

CMF.

27 Mar 46.4/2/2-138.'A' Branch,
HQ 217 Area.44697761 Cpl JENNIS R.J.

The attached application for a compassionate posting to UK in favour of the a/a soldier is forwarded and strongly recommended. The case was referred to HQ 59 Area in Nov 45, but as the applicant did not then wish for a posting to UK, it was arranged for him to proceed on LIA.

All further relevant data is contained in the pro-forma herewith and the following correspondence is attached thereto to support the claims :-

- (1) Application by Cpl JENNIS for posting to UK.
- (2) SHAPA Report on the case.
- (3) Letter from the local padre.

JED/h33



155 ..

Lieut-Col,
CM.

Copy to : SHAPA Overseas Dept, (Ref your 2/125830/CM anted 5 Mar 46),
12 Hanover Square,
LONDON W 1.

Subject: - EPI Supplies

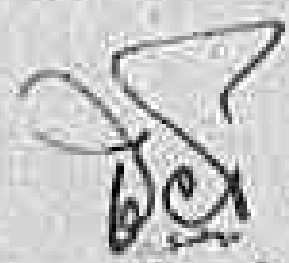
137
 Headquarters
 4 B.L.U.
 B O L Z A N O
 Ref: - 4/B/2
26 March 1946

To: 2 B I S

Certified strength of this unit on 25 Mar 46
 as under:

Oifrs	4
WOs	2
Sgts	5
ORs	<u>12</u>
Total	<u>23</u>

Certified that no EPI supplies have been
 drawn from any source for week commencing
 25 Mar 46.


 Capt
 for Lt Col.
 GB

nie

~~SECRET~~

26 Mar.

4/8/2

136

SUBJECT :- Repatriation of Families

HQ 217 Area, CMB

AG 1737

Lists 'A' & 'C'

3 Mar 46

1. The following extract from a signal received from GHQ is repeated below for strict compliance by all units.

FAMILIES MAY NOT BE REPATRIATED BEFORE AWS 1 APPROVAL HAS BEEN OBTAINED (.) NEW APPLICATIONS MUST SHOW CHRISTIAN AND MAIDEN NAMES OF WIVES (.) NUMBER AGE SEX OF CHILDREN IF ANY AND ARM OF SERVICE OF HUSBAND (FOR EXAMPLE RA(FD) RA(HAA) (.) ESSENTIAL IN EACH CASE (.) TO AVOID UNNECESSARY DELAY UNITS WILL ENSURE THAT PASSPORT OR EMERGENCY CERTIFICATE IS OBTAINED (GRO 1011/45 PARA 7) INOCULATIONS AND VACCINATIONS UP TO DATE AND NOTIFY THIS HQ WHEN COMPLETED (.) TO BE REPEATED ALL UNITS UNDER COMMAND SOONEST (.) AUTHY GHQ CMB SIGNAL C 2136 OF 20 (.)

2. Units are again reminded of their responsibility for the wives of any members of the unit who may already have been repatriated to the UK or elsewhere.

3. Units are also responsible for the documentation, medical examination and despatch of any wife of a British soldier who may be domiciled in the vicinity of their location but whose husband has already been repatriated.

4. The following documents must be in the possession of the Foreign Born wife before she can be despatched in the UK.

- (a) Valid British Passport or Emergency Certificate
- (b) Medical Certificate

5. Medical Certificate must show :-

- (a) Vaccination within 2 years
- (b) Typhus inoculation
- (c) TAB -do-
- (d) Freedom from Infection

BY/ia

154

Lt Col.
AG & QMG.
217 Area.

484

4/18/46

25 Mar. 1946

135

HQ ROYAL ARMY ALIEN COMMAND
APO No 794 US AMST

Telephone: 66501

Ref: 734/POI

19 Mar 46

SUBJECT: - Marriage between alien women on the
Continent of Europe and British
soldiers

Distribution "B" British

1. Copy of War Office letter HQ/POI/137 (AGM) dated 24 Jan 46 is attached for information.

2. In cases where alien military personnel in GAF apply for permission to marry an alien living on the Continent of Europe, if the applicant is due to return to the UK on Exemption or Release within the four months immediately following his application, he should be advised to adopt the procedure indicated on arrival in the UK.

3. If it is not anticipated that he will return to the UK within four months and he wishes to proceed with his application for marriage to an alien such as is mentioned in para 2, he should be instructed to apply in accordance with GKO 162/41, but should be warned that, owing to the necessity of ascertaining and complying with the marriage requirements of commands other than GAF, there is likely to be a considerable delay.

4. The following explanation of parts 2 and 3 above is given in order to meet any queries which may have arisen in connection with them

5. Nothing in this letter is intended to alter the existing regulations with regard to marriage applications in this theatre, with the single exception that an officer or soldier due to return to UK within the four months immediately following his application to marry a woman resident on the Continent of Europe, but outside GAF, should be

153

Distribution "By" British

1. Copy of War Office letter HQ/POW/137 (AC42) dated 24 Jan 46 is attached for information.
2. In cases where certain military personnel in CEF apply for permission to marry an alien living on the Continent of Europe, if the applicant is due to return to the UK on Pyralis or release within the four months immediately following his application, he should be advised to adopt the procedure indicated on arrival in the UK.
3. If it is not anticipated that he will return to the UK within four months and he wishes to proceed with his application for marriage to an alien such as is mentioned in para 2, he should be instructed to apply in accordance with GRC 162/42, but should be warned that, owing to the necessity of ascertaining and complying with the marriage requirements of commands other than CEF, there is likely to be a considerable delay.
4. The following explanation of paras 2 and 3 above is given in order to meet any queries which may have arisen in connection with them **153**
5. Nothing in this letter is intended to alter the existing regulations with regard to marriage applications in this theatre, with the single exception that an officer or soldier due to return to UK within the four months immediately following his application to marry a woman resident on the Continent of Europe, but outside CEF, should be advised to adopt the procedure indicated in the War Office letter.
6. The only cases where the War Office scheme would apply to women resident in CEF are those in which a soldier who is now serving in the UK or has been released in the UK, and who has not previously submitted an application for marriage, desires to marry a woman resident in CEF.

J. V. EVANS
Staff Captain
for Lt Col

- 2 -

COPY/TCEW/POL/137(AM40)THE WAR OFFICE,
LONDON, S.W.1.

14 January 1946

Memorandum for:

All Commands at Home
COEC Northern Ireland and London DistrictSubject: Marriage between Alien women on the Continent
of Europe and British soldiers

1. Many applications are received from soldiers for leave or compassionate leave to the Continent to enable them to marry women in France, Belgium and elsewhere.
2. As a general rule leave for this purpose cannot be granted, and the applicant should be informed that the marriage must take place in the United Kingdom and that he must take the necessary steps to enable the woman to travel here for the purpose. The steps to be taken are described in paras 4 - 6 below.
3. The exception to the above general rule is the case in which a soldier is due to proceed overseas in the near future or in which the woman's ill-health prevents her travelling, when the grant of special leave may be considered.
4. An applicant should write to the woman informing her that he is a British subject now resident in England (or Scotland or Northern Ireland as the case may be) giving his full personal particulars, address etc., and stating that he is ready to marry her as soon as she arrives here. He should instruct her to produce his letter to the nearest British passport control officer or Consulate and ask for a visa to enable her to enter the United Kingdom.
5. An applicant should, if possible, call at the Home Office (Aliens Department) 10, Old Bailey, LONDON, E.C.2., before he writes as above, to verify the contents of part. 4., which may be subject to alteration from time to time. If it is impossible to call, the applicant should send a copy of his letter to the woman to the Home Office (Aliens Department) for information.
6. The woman will obtain a visa which will enable her to travel to the United Kingdom and remain here for two months. If she is not married within two months she is liable to be deported.
7. The procedure indicated above does not apply to women of German or Austrian nationality who are not permitted to enter the United Kingdom.

Subject: Marriage between Alien women on the Continent
of Europe and British soldiers

1. Many applications are received from soldiers for leave or compassionate leave to the Continent to enable them to marry women in France, Belgium and elsewhere.

2. As a general rule leave for this purpose cannot be granted, and the applicant should be informed that the marriage must take place in the United Kingdom and that he must take the necessary steps to enable the woman to travel here for the purpose. The steps to be taken are described in paras 4 - 6 below.

3. The exception to the above general rule is the case in which a soldier is due to proceed overseas in the near future or in which the woman's ill-health prevents her travelling, when the grant of special leave may be considered.

4. An applicant should write to the woman informing her that he is a British subject now resident in England (or Scotland or Northern Ireland as the case may be) giving his full personal particulars, address etc., and stating that he is ready to marry her as soon as she arrives here. He should instruct her to produce his letter to the nearest British passport control officer or Consulate and ask for a visa to enable her to enter the United Kingdom.

5. An applicant should, if possible, call at the Home Office (Aliens Department) 10, Old Bailey, LONDON, E.C.2., before he writes as above, to verify the contents of para. 4., which may be subject to alteration from time to time. If it is impossible to call, the applicant should send a copy of his letter to the woman to the Home Office (Aliens Department) for information.

6. The woman will obtain a visa which will enable her to travel to the United Kingdom and remain here for two months. If she is not married within two months she is liable to be deported.

7. The procedure indicated above does not apply to women of German or Austrian nationality who are not permitted to enter the United Kingdom.

Director of Personal Services

Subject: - Visit of R.O. Padre.

To: ALL UNITS IN BOLZANO

5. 18.1.46
Date 28 heard.

4/8/2

134

The Rev. Vincent Smith, R.O. Padre, will be visiting Bolzano on the 26th Mar. 46. He will be available for interview, in the afternoon in the Recreation Room of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Claudia di Medici, in the evening, in the Officers Mess of 1 Company 1 L. of C. Signals, Via Piemonte.

Would you please bring this to the notice of all RCs under your command.

Copy for notice board

CADP.

Major, R. Signals
Commanding 1 Company
1 L. of C. Signals.

131

W-131-V 4/8/2
133

HQ COME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone: 66501

Ref:- 71A/PCIS
18 Mar 46
25 hr.

SUBJECT:- Repatriation and Marriage
of Alien Fiancées

Distribution "B" British

1. Arrangements have been made by the War Office for the repatriation to the UK of an alien fiancée of a soldier if the soldier is in the UK himself and has signed a statutory declaration required by the Home Office, stating that he will comply with the following conditions:-

- (a) That he is legally free to marry.
- (b) That he will marry the repatriated fiancée within two months of her entry into the UK.
- (c) That he will provide a home for her.

2. The British Consular Representative has authority to issue visas for entry into the UK.

3. As the journey to the UK would be difficult without military assistance, when a request is received from War Office to repatriate a fiancée, arrangements for her journey by the most suitable means will be made by GHQ.

4. Such passages will be on repayment in the UK.

5. Fiancées will not have priority over wives.

6. Security and moral screening will be carried out in all cases, under arrangements of this HQ.

150

Distribution "B" British

1. Arrangements have been made by the War Office for the repatriation to the UK of an alien fiancée of a soldier if the soldier is in the UK himself and has signed a statutory declaration required by the Home Office, stating that he will comply with the following conditions:-
 - (a) That he is legally free to marry.
 - (b) That he will marry the repatriated fiancée within two months of her entry into the UK.
 - (c) That he will provide a home for her.
2. The British Consular Representative has authority to issue visas for entry into the UK.
3. As the journey to the UK would be difficult without military assistance, when a request is received from War Office to repatriate a fiancée, arrangements for her journey by the most suitable means will be made by GHQ.
4. Such passages will be on repayment in the UK.
5. Fiancées will not have priority over wives.
6. Security and moral screening will be carried out in all cases, under arrangements of this HQ.

150

J.W. EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.

4/e/2

Admiral Board B
MESSAGE FORM

23 Nov

132

FROM:- 217 AREA

DATE & TIME:- 21 B

TO :- Lists 'A' and 'C'

AG 1248 (.) UNCL (.) CHQ CMT SIGNAL C 30981 DATED 16 MARCH REFERRED FOR INFORMATION AND NECESSARY ACTION (.) SUBJECT IS ITALIAN LIME EXCHANGE RATE (.) QUOTE (.) UNCLASSIFIED FROM CHQ CMT (.) REFERENCE CHQ CMT SIGNAL C 19230 FEB 2 (.) FIRST (.) BRITISH ARMY PERSONNEL WHO WERE ON LIAP DEC 45 AND JAN 46 AND DREW NO PAY DURING 1 - 29 JAN 46 BOTH DATES INCLUSIVE MAY BE COMPENSATED AS FOLLOWS (.) A (.) OTHER RANKS (.) ACTUAL CASH HOLDINGS ON DATE OF UNIT PARADE (LESS ANY AMOUNTS DRAWN AS PAY ON OR SINCE JAN 30) (.) IF SUCH NET SUM EXCEEDED 7 DAYS NET PAY AS VERIFIED FROM AB 6A PART II COMPENSATION MAY BE PAID ON A MAXIMUM OF 7 DAYS NET PAY ONLY (.) B (.) OFFICERS (.) ACTUAL CASH HOLDINGS ON DATE OF UNIT PARADE LESS ANY ADVANCES DRAWN ON OR SINCE JAN 30 UP TO A MAXIMUM OF FIVE POUNDS (.) SECOND (.) CLAIMS FROM UNITS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO CMO PAYMASTER DIRECT WHO MAY AUTHORISE COMPENSATION SUBJECT IN ALL CASES TO PRODUCTION OF SUITABLE CERTIFICATE SIGNED BY OC UNIT (.) UNQUOTE.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

Signed:-

[Handwritten signature]

149

AFO/HFL

40340
4/6/46 131

22 Mar 46

HQ HOME AREA ALLIED COASTLAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone: 66501

Ref: - 47A2

15 Mar 46

SUBJECT: - Compassionate Reversion to UK -
Channel Islanders

Distribution List "B" British

1. Throughout the enemy occupation of the Channel Islands considerable hardships were caused to those Channel Islanders who were serving in His Majesty's Forces. The long separation from families, with no postal or other means of communications, caused much suffering.
2. While it is realized that a large number of Channel Islanders have now been enabled to visit their homes and families, and that postal communications have been re-established, it is known that there are still many who have not yet been able personally to visit their homes and be reunited to the families they have not seen for several years.
3. It is now considered that all applications on compassionate grounds submitted by Channel Islanders serving in Overseas Commands, who have not been able to visit their homes in the Channel Islands since the liberation, shall be favourable considered on their merits and treated with all leniency.
4. Channel Islanders whose applications have been approved will be reverted to Home Establishment, and on arrival in UK will submit through their new Commanding Officers to War Office AG 4(a) their applications for permission to proceed on leave to the Channel Islands.
5. It is emphasised that the foregoing refers to applications submitted on compassionate grounds in the usual way and under existing rules, and is not intended in any way as an encouragement for special applications to be submitted by Channel Islanders.
6. In addition, it should be noted that Channel Islanders who are despatched to UK on any form of recognized leave scheme can now

Ref: - 47A2

SUBJECT: - Compassionate Reversion to UK -
Channel islanders

15 Mar 46

Distribution List "B" British

1. Throughout the enemy occupation of the Channel Islands considerable hardships were caused to those Channel Islanders who were serving in His Majesty's Forces. The long separation from families, with no postal or other means of communications, caused much suffering.
2. While it is realized that a large number of Channel Islanders have now been enabled to visit their homes and families, and that postal communications have been re-established, it is known that there are still many who have not yet been able personally to visit their homes and be reunited to the families they have not seen for several years.
3. It is now considered that all applications on compassionate grounds submitted by Channel Islanders serving in Overseas Commands, who have not been able to visit their homes in the Channel Islands since the liberation, shall be favourable considered on their merits and treated with all leniency.
4. Channel Islanders whose applications have been approved will be reverted to Home Establishment, and on arrival in UK will submit through their new Commanding Officers to War Office AG 4(a) their applications for permission to proceed on leave to the Channel Islands.
5. It is emphasised that the foregoing refers to applications submitted on compassionate grounds in the usual way and under existing rules, and is not intended in any way as an encouragement for special applications to be submitted by Channel Islanders.
6. In addition, it should be noted that Channel Islanders who are despatched to UK on any form of recognized leave scheme can now be sure of a passage to the Islands on arrival in United Kingdom.

J.W. EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.



HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 66504

Ref: - 47A1

13 Mar 46

SUBJECT: - Part time work of Officers' and
ORs' wives in CVWW Establishments

Distribution "B" British

1. The CVWW has intimated that they would welcome the part-time assistance of the wives of Officers and OR now arriving in this country from the UK. Such assistance will be regarded as being in the same category as that which is given by those ladies at home, who give a regular number of hours per week in the work of the canteens or in the recreational facilities of the clubs.
2. The CVWW have recommended that the following conditions shall apply: -
 - (a) Application will first be made by the lady to the leader-in-charge of the CVWW Centre at which she is prepared to serve.
 - (b) The applicants acceptance as a worker will rest entirely upon the opinion of the CVWW representative as to suitability.
 - (c) The applicant will be expected to adhere to the terms and times of a rota, according to the number of hours or days which she is prepared to give each week.
 - (d) The service will be unpaid, but any necessary expenses of light meals, whilst on duty, will be provided by CVWW.
 - (e) The applicant will not be expected to wear uniform, but a suitable badge will be provided to differentiate her from local civilian employees.

147

130

4182

Ref:- 47A1

13 Mar 46

SUBJECT:- Part time work of Officers' and ORs' wives in CVWW Establishments

Distribution "B" British

1. The CVWW has intimated that they would welcome the part-time assistance of the wives of Officers and OR now arriving in this country from the UK. Such assistance will be regarded as being in the same category as that which is given by those ladies at home, who give a regular number of hours per week in the work of the canteens or in the recreational facilities of the clubs.

2. The CVWW have recommended that the following conditions shall apply:-

- (a) Application will first be made by the lady to the leader-in-charge of the CVWW Centre at which she is prepared to serve.
- (b) The applicants acceptance as a worker will rest entirely upon the opinion of the CVWW representative as to suitability.
- (c) The applicant will be expected to adhere to the terms and times of a rota, according to the number of hours or days which she is prepared to give each week.
- (d) The service will be unpaid, but any necessary expenses of light meals, whilst on duty, will be provided by CVWW.
- (e) The applicant will not be expected to wear uniform, but a suitable badge will be provided to differentiate her from local civilian employees.

147

J. T. EVANS
Staff Captain
for Lt Col
AA & QMG



HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone:- 66501

Ref:- 58A

11 Mar 46

SUBJECT:- Families Scheme "A"

4/13/2

4 BAW
129

Distribution "B" British

M.R.

Further to this HQ letter 58A of 24 Dec 45.

1. The War Office have stated that it is impossible to forecast when nurses will be able to accompany families to this theatre.
2. At present nurses may only travel with children under ten years of age, who are not accompanied by their mother. Nurses must be a bona fide European and not a member of Officer's or OR's wife's family.

J.W.EVANS,
Staff Captain
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.

HQ RCME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone: - 66504

Ref: - 81A

12 Mar. 46

Subject: Importation of dogs into UK

Distribution "B" British



1. A complaint has been received from the British Army of the Rhine that considerable embarrassment is being caused to Port Staffs at Channel Ports by the arrival there of a large number of personnel with dogs.
2. These personnel are alleged not to be aware that dogs cannot be shipped to the UK on Cross Channel Transports.
3. Please ensure that the attention of personnel of all ranks proceeding on MEDLOC Rail Services is drawn to the fact that the shipment of dogs to the UK can be effected only:
 - (a) Under the terms of AOI 1148/45 and GRO 1227/45.
 - (b) Through private arrangements with a civil agency at Calais provided that personnel are in possession of a licence issued by Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

J. W. EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.

Distribution "B" British

1. A complaint has been received from the British Army of the Rhine that considerable embarrassment is being caused to Port Staffs at Channel Ports by the arrival there of a large number of personnel with dogs.
2. These personnel are alleged not to be aware that dogs cannot be shipped to the UK on Cross Channel Transports.
3. Please ensure that the attention of personnel of all ranks proceeding on MEDLOC Rail Services is drawn to the fact that the shipment of dogs to the UK can be effected only:
 - (a) Under the terms of ACI 1148/45 and GRO 1227/45.
 - (b) Through private arrangements with a civil agency at Calais provided that personnel are in possession of a licence issued by Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

J. W. EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG.

145



GI
AQ 154/13/2 128

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: HQ 60 Sub Area

TO: LIST 'A'

151415A

41/A (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) CH2 CH2 SIGNAL C 29623 of 11 Reported (.) QUOTE (.)
Subject is importation of dogs into UK (.)

ONE (.) Complaint received from British Army over Rhine that considerable
embarrassment being caused to port staffs at channel ports by
arrival there of large number of personnel with dogs (.)

TWO (.) These personnel are alleged not to be aware that dogs cannot
be shipped to UK on crosschannel transports (.)

THREE (.) Please ensure that the attention of personnel of all ranks
proceeding on Medloc rail services is drawn to the fact that
shipment of dogs to UK can be effected only

(a) under terms of AGI 1148/45 and GPO 1227/45 (.)

(b) through private arrangements with civil agency at CALAIS
provided that personnel are in possession of licence
issued by ministry of AGRICULTURE and FISHERIES (.)

UNQUOTE (.) Ensure action taken as indicated at para 3

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

IMPORTANT

(Sgd) *J. G. ... Lt...*

144 -

Copy on N.B.

Confidential. 126

Subject:- Confidential letter ref. 7538870
Sgt. Bennett.

4.B.L.U. MIA
B o l z a n o

13. March 45.

To:- O.C. 6 B.L.U.

Herewith No 8 SSAFA Enquiring Bureau letter SAF/MIL/
80438 dated 13. March 45.

Will you please approach a/n on this matter, who
is now with your unit.

W.C.
Captain
for Lt. Col.
G.S.

Copy to No 8 SSAFA Enquiry Bureau
CWP MILAN.

MESSAGE FORM

4/3/2

12/15/0A

From: 6C Sub Area
To : LIST 'A'

63/A (.) U/C (.) Subject Families Scheme A (.) Troopers state impossible
give forecast when nurses will be allowed to accompany families to this
theatre (.) At present nurses may only travel with children under ten
years of age who are not accompanied by mothers (.) Nurses must be bona
fide European and not a member of Officers or wives family (.) GMP
signal C 28845 of 03 refers

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

Sgnd. _____

ROUTINE



142

01631

4/13/2

124

Subject: - Marriage between Alien Women
on the Continent of Europe and
British soldiers

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.I.F.
Tel No: 3482
31/A
11 Mar 1946



LIST 'A'

Copies of War Office letter HQ/POI/137 (as 4 a) dated 24 Jan 1946
and GHQ letter 6151/A 4 of 4 Mar 1946 are forwarded for your in-
formation and action.

J. Colson Lt
Major
DIA & QM.

141

nic

Copy on letter board

COPY.

Subject: - Marriage between Alien women
on the Continent of Europe and
British soldiers.

GHQ CME
6151/A 4
4. Mar 1946

HQ BTA
Rear HQ 13 Corps
HQ 2 District
HQ 3 District
HQ LP (Greece)
HQ ROE Area Allied Command
HQ BTL.

- 1.) Copy of War Office letter HQ/EOL/137 (AG 4 a) dated 24 Jan 1946 is forwarded herewith.
- 2.) In cases where British Military Personnel in CME apply for permission to marry an alien living on the Continent of Europe, if the applicant is due to return to the UK on Python or Release within the four months immediately following his application, he should be advised to adopt the procedure indicated on arrival in the UK.
- 3.) If it is not anticipated that he will return to the UK within four months and he wishes to proceed with his application for marriage to an alien such as is mentioned in para 2, he should be instructed to apply in accordance with GRO 162/44, but should be warned that, owing to the necessity of ascertaining and complying with the marriage requirements of commands other than CME, there is likely to be a considerable delay.

Smd. ???
Major for PW MITCHELL,
Brigadier, A/DAG.

Copy to: A 1
Q (rev)
Camp Commandant
GHQ 2nd Echelon
RMA Consulate General Naples
File 6152/A 4
File 6158/A 4.

140 -

COPY

HC/
POL/137 (LG 4 a)

THE WAR OFFICE
LONDON SW 1
24 January 1946

Memorandum for:

all commands at Home
GOOs Northern Ireland and London District

Subject: - Marriage between Alien women on the
Continent of Europe and British soldiers

- 1.) Many applications are received from soldiers for leave or compassionate leave to the Continent to enable them to marry women in France, Belgium and elsewhere.
- 2.) As a general rule leave for this purpose cannot be granted and the applicant should be informed that the marriage must take place in the United Kingdom and that he must take the necessary steps to enable the women to travel here for the purpose. The steps to be taken are described in paras 4 - 6 below.
- 3.) The exception to the above general rule in the case in which a soldier is due to proceed overseas in the near future or in which the woman's ill-health prevents her travelling, when the grant of special leave may be considered.
- 4.) An applicant should write to the woman informing her that he is a British subject now resident in England (or Scotland or Northern Ireland as the case may be) giving his full personal particulars, address etc., and stating that he is ready to marry her as soon as she arrives here. He should instruct her to produce his letter to the nearest British passport control officer or Consulate and ask for a visa to enable her to enter the United Kingdom.
- 5.) An applicant should, if possible, call at the Home Office (Aliens Department) 10, Old Bailey, London EC 2., before he writes as above, to verify the contents of para 4., which may be subject to alteration from time to time. If it is impossible to call, the applicant should send a copy of his letter to the woman to the Home Office (Aliens Department) for information.
- 6.) The woman will obtain a visa which will enable her to travel to the United Kingdom and remain here for two months. If she is not married within two months she is liable to be deported.
- 7.) The procedure indicated above does not apply to women of German or Austrian nationality who are not permitted to enter the United Kingdom.

Synd. ????

Director of Personnel

- 1.) Many applications are received from soldiers for leave or compassionate leave to the Continent to enable them to marry women in France, Belgium and elsewhere.
- 2.) As a general rule leave for this purpose cannot be granted and the applicant should be informed that the marriage must take place in the United Kingdom and that he must take the necessary steps to enable the women to travel here for the purpose. The steps to be taken are described in paras 4 - 6 below.
- 3.) The exception to the above general rule in the case in which a soldier is due to proceed overseas in the near future or in which the woman's ill-health prevents her travelling, when the grant of special leave may be considered.
- 4.) An applicant should write to the woman informing her that he is a British subject now resident in England (or Scotland or Northern Ireland as the case may be) giving his full personal particulars, address etc., and stating that he is ready to marry her as soon as she arrives here. He should instruct her to produce his letter to the nearest British passport control officer or Consulate and ask for a visa to enable her to enter the United Kingdom.
- 5.) An applicant should, if possible, call at the Home Office (Aliens Department) 10, Old Bailey, London EC 2., before he writes as above, to verify the contents of para 4., which may be subject to alteration from time to time. If it is impossible to call, the applicant should send a copy of his letter to the woman to the Home Office (Aliens Department) for information.
- 6.) The woman will obtain a visa which will enable her to travel to the United Kingdom and remain here for two months. If she is not married within two months she is liable to be deported.
- 7.) The procedure indicated above does not apply to women of German or Austrian nationality who are not permitted to enter the United Kingdom.

Synd. ???
Director of Personal Services.



4/8/2

123

Subject: - Sleeping Out Passes - Married Families

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
65/A
3 MAR 1946

LIST 1

- 1.) Sleeping-out passes will be issued to all entitled personnel under Families Scheme 'A' and 'B'.
- 2.) Non entitled personnel under Scheme 'B', who are not entitled to the provision of quarters by virtue of the fact that they will not serve overseas for a further 3 months, may be permitted to live out in the wife's accommodation or other civilian accommodation provided under private arrangements, at the discretion of the local Commander (not below the rank of full colonel) as advised by his medical adviser.
- 3.) In all cases the man's pass will bear on the back the address at which he is allowed to live.
- 4.) It is emphasised that only personnel indicated in this letter will be issued with sleeping-out passes.

R. S. P. - 1st Lt. Capt
138

for MA for
DIA & Q3.

nic



HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 66501

Ref:- 47A2

2 Mar 46

SUBJECT:- Compassionate Reversion
to UK

Distribution List "B" British

Further to this HQ letter of even reference dated 13 Nov 45, with particular reference to para 5 thereof.

1. Under the rules hitherto in force, compassionate reversion to the UK and compassionate release in "one-man" business cases have been permitted only when the business is still in existence and when the soldier's presence is essential to save it from collapse. It has not been the practice to release a man to re-open a business which has been closed for a considerable period of time.
2. A case may, however, occur in which a unique opportunity offers of re-opening a closed business, which, if not taken, is unlikely to recur. The War Office have now agreed to modify the current rules to permit compassionate reversion and release in such a case.
3. Release will only be authorised in a most exceptional case and it must be shown that the business was closed by reason of the soldier's military service or through enemy action and that the prospects of further opportunity of re-opening it are so remote as to be negligible.
4. Applications in respect of closed businesses based on circumstances which are held to satisfy the conditions laid down in para 3 above may now therefore be submitted to this HQ.
5. In submitting cases of this nature, full particulars must be given in accordance with GRO 165/45 and Appendix thereto, together with full supporting evidence.

137

4366
4/8/46
122

Distribution List "B" British

Further to this HQ letter of even reference dated 13 Nov 45, with particular reference to para 5 thereof.

1. Under the rules hitherto in force, compassionate reversion to the UK and compassionate release in "one - man" business cases have been permitted only when the business is still in existence and when the soldier's presence is essential to save it from collapse. It has not been the practice to release a man to re-open a business which has been closed for a considerable period of time.

2. A case may, however, occur in which a unique opportunity offers of re-opening a closed business, which, if not taken, is unlikely to recur. The War Office have now agreed to modify the current rules to permit compassionate reversion and release in such a case.

3. Release will only be authorised in a most exceptional case and it must be shown that the business was closed by reason of the soldier's military service or through enemy action and that the prospects of further opportunity of re-opening it are so remote as to be negligible.

137

4. Applications in respect of closed businesses based on circumstances which are held to satisfy the conditions laid down in para 3 above may now therefore be submitted to this HQ.

5. In submitting cases of this nature, full particulars must be given in accordance with GRO 165/45 and Appendix thereto, together with full supporting evidence.

6. In this connection, the usual business details (where applicable) required by this HQ above quoted letter must always be given together with such further information as is necessary to establish the case.

J. W. EVANS
Staff Captain
for Lt Col
AA & CEF



4/8/2
62. 121

SUBJECT :- Families Scheme 'A'

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
CMF.
343/4/3.
Tele No:- Bolzano Ext 19

5 Mar 46

List 'A'

Herewith copy of HQ No 2 District letter
A/245 (O) /10 dated 2 March 46 and GHQ CMF 3960/A4
Families Scheme 'B' dated 29 Feb 46.

[Signature]
Major
DAI & MG.

W3CH4

COPY.SUBJECT :- Families Scheme "B"HQ No. 2 District, CMP.
A/245 (G) /102 March 46

HQ 6 Br. Armd Div.	(6)
HQ 59 Area	(6)
HQ 217 Area	(6)
<u>HQ 60 Sub Area</u>	<u>(4)</u>

Herewith copy of GHQ CMP letter 9960/A4 dated 20 Feb 46.

- The GHQ letter referred to within was forwarded under A/245 (G) dated 2 Feb 46.

(sgd):- ???

Colonel,
DA & C.G.Copy to :- ADC to GOC
G
C (I)
Q
CE
CSGMov
Chap
ST
Med
Ord
Provost
Welfare
Camp

135

See letter to [unclear] dated 7 Nov 46

COPIES.

SUBJECT :- Families Scheme "B"

CHD CUP
4966/24
20 Feb 46

- ADQ (S - 2 for Command accounts) (40)
- HQ HQ 13 Corps (40)
- HQ 2 District (40)
- HQ 3 District (40)
- HQ LF (4) (40)
- HQ BTNA (12)
- HQ HQ 7 Arsa Allied Command (12)

reference this GR letter 4960/A4 of 28 Jan 46, para. 16 (a).

ADD new sub-para.

(iii) In those cases where husband and wife are living together to draw rations at scales laid down in para. 11 above; each case to be approved individually by Brigade, Area Commanders, who will keep a record of all such families drawing rations.

(sgn):- ???

L. D. CHAM,
Lieut. Colonel
C-in-C.

ETC/12.

Distribution.

1 to C-20-C.

- GSS
- SCA
- DMIS
- Dep. Lt. Col.
- Lieut.
- Financial Adviser.

- RAC.
- RA
- RZ
- Signals
- Inf
- Survey
- Log Plans
- Q
- S & T

A 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 5.
A (10)

ADD new sub-para.

(iii) In those cases where husband and wife are living together to draw rations at scales laid down in para. 11 above; each case to be approved individually by Brigade, Area Commanders, who will keep a record of all such families drawing rations.

(sgd):- ???

J. D. COGAN,
Lieut. Colonel
C-in-C.

SPS/TC.

Distribution.

14 to C-in-C.

CGS

G4

DMAG

Def Mail S/O

Misc

Financial Adviser.

A 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 5.

A (C)

A (PS)

GHQ 2nd Echelon

Med

Pro

Pay

Welfare

Chaplains

Chaplains KC

GR & T

Camp

GS (I)

G (Ops)

G (SD)

G (Trg)

HQ Comd (Br Inc)

AG W & D

RAC.

RA

RE

Signals

Inf

Survey

Log Plans

Q

S & T

Postal

Prints

V & R

Labour

Fire

Claims & Hirings

ENI

Ord

RMI

Sal

Q (Mov)

Tn (2)

Civ Affairs

Supervising Officer

Director of Works

694 AV Coy RE

134

120

4 British Mission Unit,
CIT.
5 Mar 46.
M/12-120.

Subject: MARRIAGE

CIT
2nd Battalion, 501st

505004 INF GROM L.A. RMF.

Application has been received from the above named soldier to marry an Italian girl. Will you please confirm that he is free to marry.

[Signature]
Ident-31
G.

139

133

JR/MS

4/8/2
119



SUBJECT:- Education - Higher Trade Training.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel:- Bolzano 3689.
Ref:- 55/C/A/Edn.
March '46.

List '46.

1. No further applications for Higher Trade Training scheduled to take place at REME Installations will be submitted w.o.f. date of this letter.
2. Ref applications at present at HQ, 2 District. No courses in respect of these applications will be initiated unless they can be completed by 30th April 1946.
3. Notification of the suspension of these courses and installations concerned will be made as an amendment to the GRU's in due course.

4. The Trade concerned are:-

Fitter
Electrician
Radio Mech.
Machinist
Sheet Metal Worker
Vehicle Mech

Toolmaker
Electro Plater
Engineering Maths.
Engineering Science
Engineering Drawing

5. The above information should be brought to the notice of all ranks.

LCJO/F.

L. C. J. ORCHARD, Capt., AEC.
SO III Education
for Det and QF.



4/8p
118

SUBJECT: - Education -
Refresher Courses for Skilled Tradesmen.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel: - Bolzano 3639
Ref: - 55/C/A/Edn.
March '46.

List 'a'.

Reference GR0 565/45 - appendices I and II.

1. No further applications for any Refresher Courses scheduled to take place at REME Installations (Appendix II of a/q GR0) will be submitted v.e.f. date of this letter.
2. Ref applications at present in hand at ~~Headquarters~~ ^{Hq, 2 District} in respect of these applications will be initiated unless they can be completed by 30th April 1946.
3. Notification of the suspension of these courses and installations concerned will be made as an amendment to the GR0 in due course.
4. The Trades concerned are appended.
5. The above information should be brought to the notice of all ranks.

L. C. J. ORCLARD, Capt., AEG.
SO III Education
for D.A. and GR0

LCJG/R.

List of REME Trades to be suspended in accordance with GHQ letter reference 51051/45 dated 25 Feb. '46.

Battery Assembler
 Battery Plate Formation Worker
 Battery Manual Plate Raising Worker
 Bitumen Moulder
 Blacksmith

Titter Engines
 Foundryman Lead
 Grinder
 Instrument Maker
 Machinist

Date of this letter.

2. Ref applications at present in hand at ~~xxxxxxx~~. No courses in respect of these applications will be initiated unless they can be completed by 30th April 1946.
3. Notification of the suspension of these courses and installations concerned will be made as an amendment to the CRO in due course.
4. The trades concerned are appended.
5. The above information should be brought to the notice of all ranks.

L. C. J. CECIL, Capt., M.C.
 30 III Education
 for D.A. and Q.I.

LCJO/F.

List of RMM Trades to be suspended in accordance with GHQ letter reference 51051/15 dated 25 Feb. '46.

131

- Battery Assembler
- Battery Plate Formation Worker
- Battery Manual Plate Pasting Worker
- Pitumen Moulder
- Blacksmith
- Carpenter & Joiner
- Clerk Technical
- Coach Painter
- Coach Trimmer
- Coppersmith
- Draughtsman-Mechanical
- Driller Machine Tool
- Driver Mechanic
- Driver M.T.
- Electrician High Voltage, Sub Station
- Electrician Maintenance
- Electrician M.T. & General
- Fitter General

- Fitter Engine
- Foundryman Lead
- Grinder
- Instrument Maker
- Mechanist Metal
- Mechanist Wood
- Miller Machine Tool
- Moulder
- Painter and Signwriter
- Plumber
- Sheet Metal Worker
- Storeman Technical
- Tinsmith
- Toolmaker
- Turner
- Vehicle Mechanic
- Watchmaker
- Welder

Wireless, Radio Trades Worker

Subject: - Families Scheme 'A'



4/B/ ✓
117

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C. M. F.
Tel No: 3482
63/2
4-117 1946

LIST

1.) All future applications for the a/n scheme will bear the following additional information in para 4 (c) remarks.

Regulars

Date due for FYTHON, and whether willing to defer if necessary.

Non Regulars

(a) Age and Service group, and whether release is deferred

(b) Period of deferment

(c) Date due for Fytkon, and whether willing to defer Fytkon if necessary.

2.) Authority is GBR CCF Signal C 25788 dated 25 Feb 1946.

H S B - Kenton Capt

for Major
Dun & JG.

nic



4/R/2 116

Subject: - Families

Headquarters
60 sub Area
C.I.P.
Tel No: 3-82
63/1

11 Mar 1946

LIST

- 1.) Men wives wish to accompany their husbands on change of station to M.S.A., they must be in possession of a valid entry visa for EGYPT.
- 2.) Application to the nearest British Consulate for this visa must be applied for at least seven days before the proposed date of departure.
- 3.) Authority is CHJ OMP Signal C 26453 dated 1 March 1946.

K. B. ... Capt

Major
D.I. & ...

nie



4/8/2
4 BLU

~~115~~
cc. J.

HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone:- 66501

Ref:- 58A

SUBJECT:- Families Scheme "A"

26 Feb 46

List "B" British Distribution

1. In order to avoid unnecessary delay, all future applications will bear the following additional information.
2. To Para 4(c) of the application form add, when applicable, Remarks - Regulars. The date due for PYTHON and whether the applicant is willing to defer PYTHON if necessary, should be stated.
3. To Para 4(c) of the application form add, when applicable, Remarks - Non Regulars. The Age/Service Group of the applicant and whether release has been deferred, and if so the period of deferment. The date due for PYTHON and whether the applicant is willing to defer PYTHON if necessary, should be stated.

127

J.W.EVANS,
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG



4/8/2
4 BKU
114

HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 66601

SUBJECT:- Families Scheme "B"

Ref:- 58A/B/1

26 Feb 46

*Amendment to 58A/B - 1200 94
of "Sub sb."
Amended. 4/8/46 J.*

Distribution "B" British

Subject:- Education - Vocational Training.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area OMF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 17/A/EDM
2 Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Appended below extract from HQ letter 50301/A 5 dated 22 Feb 46,
for information:-

Reference GPO 97/46 - Vocational Training - Building Trades.

1. In accordance with para 1 of this HQ letter ref 51101/15 of even date, Vocational Training Courses at the School of Military Engineering, Capua, will cease w.e.f. 18 May 46, i.e. on completion of Course No. 2.
2. The possibilities of inaugurating centralised courses at an alternative training centre are being explored at the present time. Details will be issued in due course.
3. The information contained in para 1 above will be brought to the notice of all concerned.

??????

Major General.
DAG.

L. C. J. Orchard - 12/2/46
L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. ABC
SO III Education
for DAA & OMC

KRG

Subject:- Education - Higher Trade Training
GRO 677/45.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMF
Tel. Bolzano 3589
Ref. 55/C/A/ETN
17 Feb 46

LIST IAI

Appended below extract from HQ letter 51101 dated 22 Feb 46,
for information:-

Reference Higher Trade Training - School of Military Engineering
Capua, and this HQ letter reference 51135/45 dated 7 Jan 46, notifying the
6th Series of courses.

1. It is considered advisable to complete all Higher Trade Training
Courses, conducted at the School of Military Engineering - Capua, by
19th May 1946.
2. It will be necessary, therefore, to amend the details given in
Appendix I to the above quoted letter, as follows:

Group C and Group D, 6th series will assemble and disperse on the same
dates as Group B i.e. 7 Apr 46, and 18/19 May 46 respectively.
Estimates of vacancies will be required by 7 March 46 for these
two groups.
3. The 6th series of courses will, from, therefore, the last to be
conducted at the S.M.E.
4. The provision of Higher Trade Training in Military Subjects at an
alternative training centre is under active consideration at the present
time. Details will be issued, in due course, as the subject of a separate
letter.
5. The information contained herein will be brought to the notice of
all ranks.

?????????
Major General,
AG.

L. G. J. ORCHARD, CAPT AGC
SO IIT Education
1st DA & AGC

Subject:- Eda Textbooks

Headquarters

To: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
HQ 2 District.

4 DLU BOLZANO

Ref 4/E/2-111

Feb 30 '46. III

Herewith copy of extract from HQM60 Sub-Area letter 55/E/A Eda dated 23 Feb '46 for your information and action.

It is understood that Lt. Munsey is now serving with your H.Q.

[Signature]
Lt. Col.

Copy to: SO III EDW HQ 60 Sub-Area.

G.S.

Ref above, Lt Munsey has been posted from this Unit to HQ 2 District.

123



4/13/2 *110*

Subject:- Education, Formation College CMP
Policy.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMC
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 38/A/WDY
27 Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Ref. GRO 960/45.

1.) Information has reached this HQ that a considerable number of students are reporting to the Formation College, CMC, without F.F.I. certificates, and that many of them prove to be suffering from infectious diseases.

2.) Although no mention of F.F.I. certificates is made in GRO 960/45, no student will in future be sent to the Formation College without such a certificate.

L. J. Orchard, Capt

L.C. J. ORCHARD, CAPT. AEC
SO III Education
for DAA & QMG

122

KRG



4/13/2 109

SUBJECT:- Education, Closure of Branch.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.P.
Tel:- Polzano 3689.
Ref:- 2/A/Edn.
27 Feb. '46.

List 'A'.

Ref. disbandment of HQ., 60 Sub Area.

1.) Units are notified that the Education Branch this HQ. will cease to exist w.e.f. 8 March 1946.

2.) All correspondence should reach this Branch not later than 6 March 46.

3.) Correspondence relating to Education subsequent to 6 Mar. should be addressed to HQ., 217 Area.

L. C. J. CRCHARD, Capt., AEC.,
30 III Education
for DAA and QMG.

121

LSJO/Y.

Subjects: Education, Textbooks.

To: 5 Medium Regt. P.A.
1 Coy, 1 L of C Sigs
53 B.L.U.
717 C.T. Coy
Camp Commandant



4/B/ 108
Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMC
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 55/2/A/200
28 Feb 46

Ref. Disbandment of Education Branch this HQ by 8 March 46.

1.) The following non-expendable educational textbooks borrowed by personnel stated, from whom receipts are held, will be returned immediately to SO Rdn, this HQ:-

5 Medium Regt.

W.O. H BLACKLEY, A., - Hutchinson, Heat
- Lowry, Mechanics and Hydrostatics

1 Coy, 1 L of C Sigs

Sgmn WARKINS, P. - Joad, Guide to Modern Thought
- Clay, Economics for general Reader
Sgmn? STEWART, A.G.S. - McKay, Practical Maths for all

53 B.L.U.

Plt. WINDY, B. - Heath's German Grammar
Lt. - Hadow Listeners Guide to Music
(3 copies)

717 C.T. Coy

Capt. PHILLIPS - Heath's German Grammar

HQ 60 Sub-Area

Lt. PORTLOCK - Heath's German Grammar
Dvr. ROSSI, M.J. - Perry Painting and Decorating.

Lt J Orchard

L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. ARS
SO III Education
for DAA and CMC

10/20/46

120

Subject:- E.F.I. Rebate.



To:- Officer Commanding
Co. B.L.U.

Welfare Branch,
HQ. 60 Sub Area,
C.M.F.
Tel.:- 3652
60SA/WEL/
26 Feb. 1946.

4/8/2
107

Enclosed please find cheque for 2757 (Two thousand seven hundred and thirty-seven) Lire in respect of your units share of E.F.I. Rebate from E.F.I. Establishments in this Area.

Please sign attached receipt and despatch same to this Branch by return.

ALM/HMS

A. M. Mackay
Captain 119
Staff Captain Welfare,
HQ. 60 Sub Area.

*Receipt despatched
1 Mar 46.*

Subject: - Sunday Newspapers from the U.K.

4/8/2
106
Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.I.F.
Tel No: 3482
58/n
16 Feb 1946

LIST 'A'



- 1.) Up to 1 Feb 46, E.F.I. paid for the Sunday newspapers from the U.K., and these were issued free to Units.
- 2.) This amenity has ceased, and it is now necessary for the soldier to pay, in the following manner.
- 3.) The present B...N.C./E.F.I. rebate system, laid down in GHO 1199/45 will be extended. An additional ten per cent will be deducted from the rebate paid monthly to formation commands. This addition will commence with the rebate earned in Jan 46.
- 4.) Authority is GHO Signal O 25200 of 23 Feb 1946.

K.F.H. - Fensters Capt

Major
Dir. & Qtr.

nic

118

MESSAGE FORM

27 Feb 46

From: HQ 60 Sub Area
 To : List 'A'

25/1430/1 set

66/1/A (.) Ref this HQ signal 66/1/A dated 4 Feb 1946 (.)

FIRST (.) Candidates under ACI 635/45 are now included in the provisions of a/q-signal (.) Except as in para 2 below, the same conditions of despatch to, and administration in the UK will apply (.)

SECOND (.) Codeword will be "COLSER" (.) Immediately on arrival in UK all candidates will report in writing as follows:

a) COLSER candidates in group A(A) to: -
 Director of Recruiting, 135,
 (Colonial Service), Colonial Office, 15 VICTORIA STREET,
 LONDON SW 1.

b) COLSER candidates in group B (B) to: -
 CROWN AGENTS for the COLONIES, 4 MILLBANK,
 LONDON SW 1.

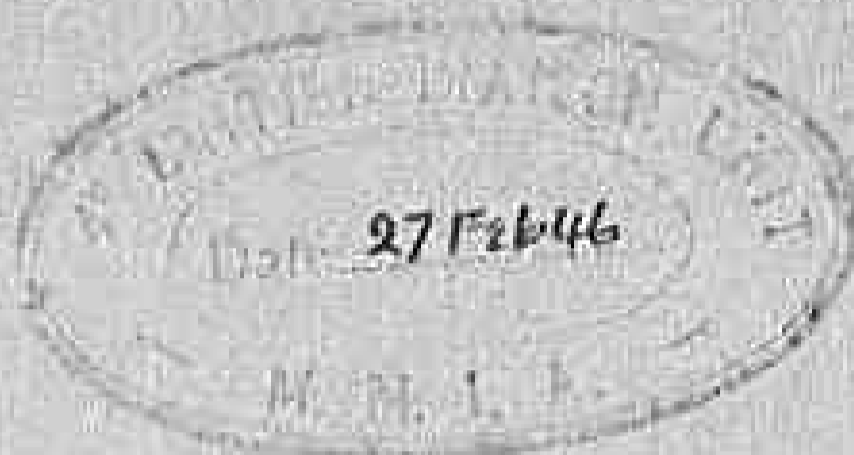
THIRD (.) Authority is GHQ Signal O 24535 dated 21 Feb 1946

This message may be sent
 AS WRITTEN

ROUTINE

Sgt. K P H. [Signature] Capt.

4/8/2



104

Subject:- Education - Courses on Historical Background to Roman Civilisation.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 36/B/3/STW
2 Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Ref. GRO 604/45 and 1082/45.

1.) Further courses at the Educational Centre, British Camp, Rome have been arranged as under:-

<u>Course No.</u>	<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dispersal</u>
36	4 March	9 March 1946
37	11 March	16 March 1946

2.) Joining Instructions are contained in GRO 604/45.

3.) Nominations will be forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

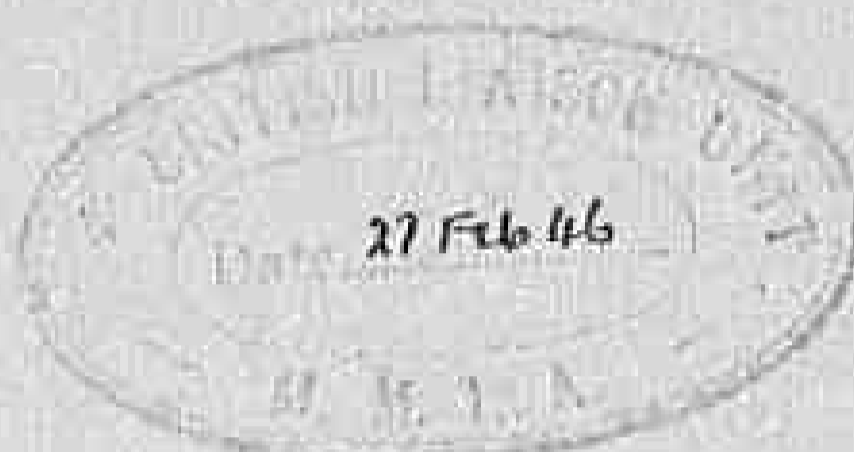
L.C.J. Orchard
L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. AFC
SO III Education
for DAI and CMG

KRG

116

4/8/2

103



Subject:- Education, London Matriculation
Examination, June, 1946

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMTF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 30/A/EDN
23 Feb 46

LIST 'A'

- 1.) Attached herewith copy of Draft GRO relating to a/m examination.
- 2.) All candidates for this examination should report to SO Edn, in order to complete entry form held by this HQ and receive further instructions, as soon as possible and not later than 12 March 46.

L.C.J. Orchard, Capt
L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. ARC
SO III Education
for DAA and CMTF

LCJO/KRG

Copy on notice board.

115 -

Draft G.R.O.

No. _____

Title: UNIVERSITY OF LONDON MATRICULATION EXAMINATION, JUNE 1946.

Reference GRO 512/44.

1. The next Matriculation Examination of the University of London will commence on 4 June 1946.
2. Completed entry forms for the Examination must be in the hands of the appropriate S.O. (Education) or Education Officer at HQ formations by 20 March 1946.
3. Full particulars concerning this examination can be obtained from the S.O. (Education) or Education Officer appropriate to the unit.

Applicable to all British Troops.

Staff Branch Ref: 50235/A5

Draft G.R.O.

No. _____

Title: UNIVERSITY OF LONDON MATRICULATION EXAMINATION, JUNE 1946.

Reference GRO 512/44.

1. The next Matriculation Examination of the University of London will commence on 4 June 1946.
2. Completed entry forms for the Examination must be in the hands of the appropriate S.O. (Education) or Education Officer at HQ formations by 20 March 1946.
3. Full particulars concerning this examination can be obtained from the S.O. (Education) or Education Officer appropriate to the unit.

Applicable to all British Troops.

Staff Branch Ref: 50235/A5

4/8/2

102

27 Feb 46

Subject:- Education, Courses, General.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CNF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 36/B/A/FEDN
2, Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Ref. GRO 97/46, Appendix 'A'.

1.) The list of courses given in this GRO as offered by 2 District is completely out-of-date.

2.) The following deletions should be made from the list given:-

AGRICULTURE:

59 Area Training Farm (ALRA) closes at the end of the present course. 2 Dist. can therefore offer no further courses in Farming Economics.

BUILDING:

Delete "Other Building Trades".

CIVIL ENGINEERING:

Delete "Pipe Joiners".

CLOTHING:

Delete "Dressmaking".

CLERICAL AND COMMERCIAL:

Delete "Shorthand typists".

LEATHER TRADES:

Delete "Boot and shoe repair".

FOOD TRADES:

Delete "Cake and flour confectionery".

DOMESTIC SERVICE:

Delete "Institutional and Private Domestic Science".

3.) The courses at present offered in 2 District Schools are: Bricklayers, Woodworkers, Metalworkers, Welders, Turners, Fitters (w/c), M.T., Wood machinists, Electrical installations and repairs, Book-keeping and Commerce, General Examination Subjects, Civics, Radio and Basic Education, none of which appears in App. 'A' to GRO 97/46 as far as 2 District is concerned.

Please find attached...

Ref. GRO 97/46, Appendix 'A'.

1.) The list of courses given in this GRO as offered by 2 District is completely out-of-date.

2.) The following deletions should be made from the list given:-

AGRICULTURE: 59 Area Training Farm (ALFA) closes at the end of the present course. 2 Dist. can therefore offer no further courses in Farming Economics.

BUILDING: Delete "Other Building Trades".

CIVIL ENGINEERING: Delete "Pipe Jointers".

CLOTHING: Delete "Dressmaking".

CLERICAL AND COMMERCIAL: Delete "Shorthand typists".

LEATHER TRADES: Delete "Boot and shoe repair".

FOOD TRADES: Delete "Cake and flour confectionary".

DOMESTIC SERVICE: Delete "Institutional and Private Domestic Science".

3.) The courses at present offered in 2 District Schools are: Bricklayers, Woodworkers, Metalworkers, Welders, Turners, Fitters (W/S), M.T., Wood machinists, Electrical installations and repairs, Book-keeping and Commerce, General Examination Subjects, Civics, Radio and Basic Education, none of which appears in App. 'A' to GRO 97/46 as far as 2 District is concerned. **113**

4.) Please find attached as Appendix 'A' to this letter a comprehensive list of courses available under APC auspices to troops in 2 District. Units should ensure that all these courses are given adequate advertisement.

LCJO/KRG

held in ... C per.
L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. APC
SO III Education
for DA and QMG

APPENDIX "A" to HQ letter 36/B/A. DN of 25 Feb. '46.

- FORMATION COLLEGE: See GRCs 960/45 and 1107/45. Vacancies are allotted periodically in bulk to this HQ by GHQ. Action by lower formations is to forward application forms for courses to this HQ as they arise. This HQ maintains a waiting list and fills vacancies as allotted. Location: FERUGIA. Duration: 28 days.
2. FORMATION COLLEGE, LIBERIAN'S COURSES: See GHQ letter 50926/45 of 22 Jan 46 under cover this HQ letter A/9032/2/Edn of 28 Jan 46. Action by lower formations is to bid for vacancies on being advised by this HQ that further courses are available. Location: FERUGIA. Duration: 7 days.
3. GHQ REFRESHER COURSES FOR MEN SKILLED IN CIVILIAN TRADES: See GRC 565/45. Action by lower formations is to forward application forms to this HQ as they arise. GHQ maintains a waiting list and calls applicants forward as vacancies are available. Location: Base Installations in S. Italy. Duration: 4 to 8 weeks, according to course.
4. HIGHER TRADE TRAINING: See GRCs 676/45, 677/45, 679/45. at six weekly intervals this HQ asks lower formations for estimates of vacancies needed for next courses. This HQ then consolidates estimates. GHQ, working on consolidated figures, allocates vacancies; and lower formations are asked to fill them according to their previous estimate. This entails waiting lists at lower formation level. Location: Base Installations in S. Italy. Duration: 6 Weeks.
5. 2 DISTRICT LOCAL ATTACHMENTS: As for para 4. Where GHQ cannot meet the commitment or where there is some special reason why a local course seems more satisfactory, men are attached locally. Lower formations forward lists to this HQ by first of month, ready for attachments beginning 20th of month. Location: Any Installation in 2 District. Duration: 28 days.
6. 2 DISTRICT BASIC EDUCATION COURSES: Applications are forwarded by lower formations as they occur. This HQ arranges courses to meet the current need. Location: Lower formation HQs in rotation. Duration: 6 weeks.
7. R.A.M.C. ROMAN CIVILISATION COURSES: See GRCs 604/45, 1082/45. Vacancies are allotted in bulk to this HQ by GHQ. Lower formations submit applications as they arise, this HQ forming a waiting list. Location: ROMA. Duration: 7 days.
8. 59 A.R.M. TECHNICAL SCHOOL: See this HQ letter A/9030/20/Edn of 12 Feb 46. Action by lower formations is to submit applications to this HQ as they arise. This HQ forms a waiting list. Location: MILAN. Duration: 4 weeks.
9. R.A. (N.W. Italy) REGULATION SCHOOL: See this HQ letter A/9030/18/Edn of 17 Feb. 46. Action by lower formations is as for para 8. Location: BELLICIO. Duration: 3 weeks.
10. R.A. TRAINING FARM: See this HQ letter A/9030/14/Edn of 22 Oct. 45. Action by lower formations is to forward applications as they arise. This HQ keeps a waiting list. A very limited number of vacancies is offered to this HQ

4. HIGHER GRADE INSTALLATIONS:-
 intervals this HQ asks lower formations for estimates of vacancies needed for next courses. This HQ then consolidates estimates. GHQ, working on consolidated figures, allocates vacancies; and lower formations are asked to fill them according to their previous estimate. This entails waiting lists at lower formation level. Location: Base Installations in S. Italy. Duration: 6 Weeks.
5. 2 DISTRICT LOCAL ATTACHMENTS:- As for para 4. Where GHQ cannot meet the commitment or where there is some special reason why a local course seems more satisfactory, men are attached locally. Lower formations forward lists to this HQ by first of month, ready for attachments beginning 20th of month. Location: any Installation in 2 District. Duration: 28 days.
6. 2 DISTRICT BASIC EDUCATION COURSES:- Applications are forwarded by lower formations as they occur. This HQ arranges courses to meet the current need. Location: lower formation HQs in rotation. Duration: 6 weeks.
7. R.A. (N.V. Italy) CIVILISATION COURSES:- See GROS 604/45, 1082/45. Vacancies are allotted in bulk to this HQ by GHQ. Lower formations submit applications as they arise, this HQ forming a waiting list. Location: ROIE. Duration: 7 days.
8. 59 AREA TECHNICAL SCHOOL:- See this HQ letter A/9030/20/Edn of 12 Feb 46. Action by lower formations is to submit applications to this HQ as they arise. This HQ forms a waiting list. Location: MILAN. Duration: 4 weeks.
9. RA (N.V. Italy) FORMATION SCHOOL:- See this HQ letter A/9030/18/Edn of 17 Feb 46. Action by lower formations is as for para 8. Location: BELLAGIO. Duration: 3 weeks.
10. BA TRAINING FIRM:- See this HQ letter A/9030/14/Edn of 22 Oct. 45. Action by lower formations is to forward applications as they arise. This HQ keeps a waiting list. A very limited number of vacancies is offered to this HQ by BA. Location: LENDORE. Duration: 28 days.
11. 59 AREA TRAINING FIRM:- Disbands at end of present course. Location: ABA. Duration: 8 weeks.
12. 13 CORPS TECHNICAL SCHOOL:- See this HQ letters A/9042/15/Edn of 17 Nov 45 and A/9030/16/Edn of 19 Dec 45. Action by lower formations is to forward applications to this HQ as they arise. This HQ keeps a waiting list. Location: CERVIGNANO. Duration: 6 to 12 weeks, according to course.
13. ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, GEF:-
 (a) Courses in ABA/BAP:- See GRO 1326/45. Vacancies are allotted to this HQ in bulk. Action by lower formations is to fill these vacancies as sub-allotted. Location: FERUGLI. Duration: 2 weeks.

...../Sheet 2.

Sheet 2.

- (b) Courses for UEs:- See GRO 1326/45, action by lower formations to forward applications as they arise. This HQ maintains a waiting list and fills vacancies as they are offered by GHQ. Location: FERUGL. Duration: 2 weeks.
- (c) Teachers' Prevocational Courses:- See GHQ letter 50329/45 of 22 Jan 46 under cover this HQ letter A/9028/1/Edn of 26 Jan 46. Action by lower formations is to forward applications to this HQ as they arise. This HQ maintains a waiting list. Location: FERUGL. Duration: 4 weeks.
- (d) Courses for transferees to .EC:- See GHQ 439/45. action by lower formations is to forward applications to this HQ as they arise. Location: FERUGL. Duration: 3 weeks.
14. WAR OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE COURSES:- See GRO 6/46. Individual applications are vetted by lower formations and sent straight to GHQ. CEF.
15. GHQ VOCATIONAL TRAINING COURSES:- See GHQ 97/46 and this HQ letter A/9030/21/Edn of 7 Feb. '46. action by lower formations is to submit applications to this HQ as they arise, this HQ maintaining a waiting list. Location: S.M.E., Capua. Duration: 6 weeks.

4/8/2 107

27 Feb 46

107

Subject:- Education, Formation College Courses.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMT
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 38/A/PWW
2, Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Further to this HQ letter of even number dated 24 Feb 46.

1.) It is proposed to include Geology as an additional subject in Wing I w.c.f. beginning of Course No. 7.

2.) The subject will be given as an alternative to Chemistry in Courses A and B. Thus a student may elect to take in Course A, the following:-

Either Maths, Physics and Chemistry.
Or Maths, Physics and Geology.

Similarly in Course B, a student may take:-

Either Biology and Chemistry
Or Biology and Geology

3.) The proposed syllabus is shown below.

PROPOSED SYLLABUS FOR GEOLOGY: WING I

Course 'A' Physical Geology including the Physiographic Evolution of Great Britain and selected areas. Geological structures. Outlines of British Stratigraphy and local features of interest. The Geological map and its interpretation. Principles of Igneous and Sedimentary Petrology. British Economic Geology including chief rock and mineral materials of economic utility.

Course 'B' In addition to above:- The morphology of invertebrate fossils. Principles of Stratigraphical Palaeontology.

From the above subjects a course could be selected to suit the individual needs of students. Depending on their requirements as Mining or Civil Engineers or as pure Geologists the treatment would be varied.

Further to Wing I v.e.f. beginning of Course No. 7.

- 1.) It is proposed to include Geology as an additional subject in Wing I v.e.f. beginning of Course No. 7.
- 2.) The subject will be given as an alternative to Chemistry in Courses A and B. Thus a student may elect to take in Course A, the following:-

Either Maths, Physics and Chemistry.

Or Maths, Physics and Geology.

Similarly in Course B, a student may take:-

Either Biology and Chemistry

Or Biology and Geology

- 3.) The proposed syllabus is shown below.

PROPOSED SYLLABUS FOR GEOLOGY: WING I

Course 'A' Physical Geology including the Physiographic Evolution of Great Britain and selected areas. Geological structures. Outlines of British Stratigraphy and local features of interest. The Geological map and its interpretation. Principles of Igneous and Sedimentary Petrology. British Economic Geology including chief rock and mineral materials of economic utility.

Course 'B' In addition to above:- The morphology of invertebrate fossils. Principles of Stratigraphical Palaeontology.

From the above subjects a course could be selected to suit the individual needs of students. Depending on their requirements as Mining or Civil Engineers or as pure Geologists the treatment would be varied.

L. C. J. Orchard, Capt. ABC

L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. ABC
SO III Education
for DAM and QMG

KRG

Subject : Marriage - Overseas

CONFIDENTIAL

4. British Liaison Unit,
 USAF,
 26 Feb 46.

W/S/P

AMES McCarthy,
Joint Base Inc, AFM.

Ref application received today from Dvr L. GOOCH 594896, REGS, for permission to wed in Italy: this application should be submitted in the first instance to Capt WHITE, REGS for his recommendation or otherwise.

It is presumed that the intended bride is of Italian nationality although he does not say so: if this is the case I would point out that permission for mixed marriages can only be granted by higher authority, and that before I can submit the application to higher authority, it will be necessary for Dvr GOOCH to be posted to some other unit located in a different locality to the home of his intended bride for a period of one month or more.

If, pending the return of Capt WHITE, Dvr GOOCH wishes me to arrange for his posting elsewhere I can apply for a transfer forthwith.

Please inform Dvr GOOCH of the contents of this letter and ensure that the matter is brought before Capt WHITE immediately on his return.

L. M. Taylor,
 Medical,
 G.I.

110 -

JSD/AJ5

SUBJECT: MARRIAGE OVERSEAS.

DVR. L. GOOCH.

5958964 TR.M.E.

TO. C.O. N° 4 BKU.

C.M.F.

Sir :-

I submit this my application for permission to wed in Italy. Hoping this meets with your kind consideration and approval.

I remain Sir

your obedient servant
Dvr. L. Gooch. 5958964.

109.

82 4/18/72

99

SUBJECT: Edn. Courses, A.S.D.

Headquarters
600 5th Ave
C.R. 2
1311- Bolinas 3509
Ref: 3/1/45
W.C. H.S.

23 Feb 46

List 1st.

Ref. G.R.O. 1326/45.

1.) The fourth series of courses at the Army School of Sanctoria will be held as follows:

<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dismissal</u>
16 March 46	30 March 46
<u>Edn. Course</u> (Officers only)	(<u>Edn. Course</u>) (1st Series)
10	35

2.) Vacancies are allowed to 2 Institutes as follows:

- a) 20% of U.S.I. vacancies may be filled by (officers)
- b) All U.S.I. courses are now of 2 series duration.
- 3.) Full details of the courses and points distribution are contained in the 4/2 G.H.S.
- 4.) Promotions will be forwarded to this file as soon as possible but not later than 6 March 1946.

Paul H. ...
Lt. Col. ...
Sgt. ...

Ref. G.R.O. 1326/45.

1.) The fourth series of courses at the Army School of Education will be held as follows:

<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dispersal</u>
16 March 46	30 March 46
2.) Vacancies are allotted to 2 District as follows:	
<u>S.W.P. Course</u> (Officers only)	(Officers & ORs.)
10	15
	(<u>U.S. Is.</u> all ranks)
	15

N.B. a) 20% of U.S.I. vacancies may be filled by Officers.

b) All U.S.I. courses are now of 2 weeks duration.

3.) Full details of the courses and joining instructions are contained in the a/q G.R.O.

4.) Nominations will be forwarded to this HQ. as soon as possible and not later than 6 March 1946.

L.C.J.C./E

W.T. ...

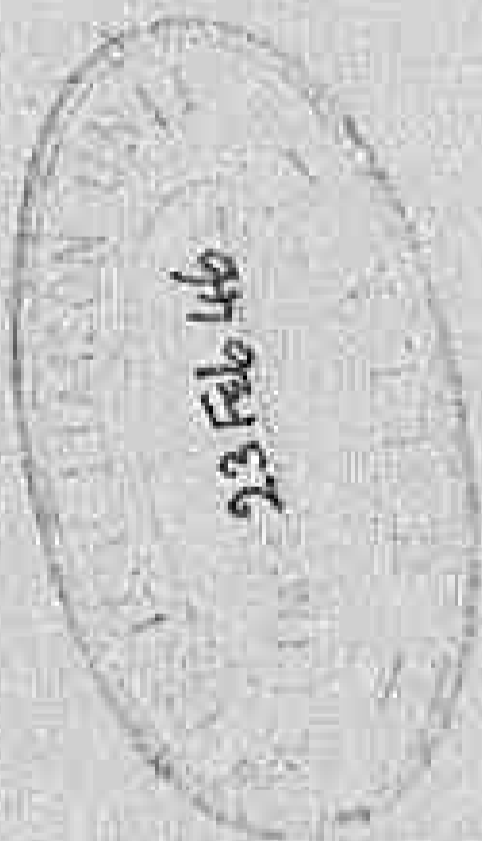
L.C.J. ORFIELD, CAPT., I.M.C.
S.O. III Education
for D... and ...

4/8/2
b/s

99

SUBJECT:- Edy, Courses, A.S.E.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel:- Bolzano 3689.
Ref: 37/./LDM.
21 Feb. 46.



List 'A'

Ref. G.R.O. 1326/45.

1.) The fourth series of courses at the Army School of Education will be held as follows:

<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dispersal</u>
16 March 46	30 March 46

2.) Vacancies are allotted to 2 District as follows:

<u>A.S.E. Course</u> (Officers only)	<u>E.W.E.</u> (Officers & CRs.)	<u>U.S.Is.</u> (all ranks)
10	15	15

N.E. a.) 20% of U.E.I. vacancies may be filled by Officers.

b.) All U.E.I. courses are now of 2 weeks duration.

3.) Full details of the courses and joining instructions are contained in the a/q G.R.O.

4.) Nominations will be forwarded to this HQ, as soon as possible and not later than 6 March 1946.

W. J. Croft, Capt

L.C.J. CROFT, CAPT., M.C.
S.O. III Education
for D..... and S.....

L.C.J.C./F

Ref. G.R.O. 1525/45.

1.) The fourth series of courses at the Army School of Education will be held as follows:

<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dispersal</u>
16 March 46	30 March 46

2.) Vacancies are allotted to 2 District as follows:

<u>U.S.C. Course</u> (Officers only)	<u>E.S.P.</u> (Officers & CRs.)	<u>U.S. Is.</u> (all ranks)
10	15	15

N.E. a) 20% of U.S.I. vacancies may be filled by Officers.
 b) All U.S.I. courses are now of 2 weeks duration.
 3.) Full details of the courses and joining instructions are contained in the a/q G.R.O.
 4.) Nominations will be forwarded to this HQ, as soon as possible and not later than 6 March 1946.

Not Forwarded, Copy
 L.C.J. CREWELL, Capt., AMC.
 S.O. III Education
 for D. and U.S.C.

L.C.J.O./F

4/8/2
98

Subject:- Education, Formation College (CF) - Allotment of Vacancies on the Seventh Series of Courses.



Headquarters
60 Sub-Area Camp
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 38/A/MDN
11 Feb 45

LIST 1A

Reference GPOs 960 and 1107/45.

1.) Courses have been arranged at the Formation College (CF) as follows: -

<u>Course No.</u>	<u>Wings</u>	<u>Assembly Date</u>	<u>Dispersal Date</u>
7	I, II, III, IV, VI	16 Mar 46	14 Apr 45.

2.) Details of the Courses organised on the various Wings are as follows: -

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science And Mathematics.)

- Course A - Maths. Physics and Chemistry or Geology.
- Course B - Chemistry and Biology or Geology and Biology.
- Course C - (i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Physics
(ii) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing.
- Course D - Mathematics - Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Science.
- Course E - Advanced Engineering Sciences
- Course F - Advanced Pure Science.

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

- Course A - Advanced Accounts
- Course B - Advanced Commercial Law.
- Course C - Elementary Banking (for Bank employees)
- Course D - Elementary Commercial Law (for those wishing to study Commerce in general with special reference to Law).
- Course E - Elementary Accounts
- Course F - Elementary General Commercial Course.

Wing III (Arts and Modern Studies).

2.) Details of the Courses organised on the various Wings are as follows: -

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science and Mathematics.)

Course A - Maths, Physics and Chemistry or Geology.
 Course B - Chemistry and Biology or Geology and Biology.
 Course C - (i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Geometrical and (ii) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing.
 Course D - Mathematics - Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Science.
 Course E - Advanced Engineering Science.
 Course F - Advanced Pure Science.

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

Course A - Advanced Accounts
 Course B - Advanced Commercial Law.
 Course C - Elementary Banking (for Bank employees)
 Course D - Elementary Commercial Law (for those wishing to study Commerce in general with special reference to Law).
 Course E - Elementary Accounts
 Course F - Elementary General Commercial Course.

Wing III (Arts and Modern Studies).

Principal Subject

Course A - English Literature and Language
 Course B - French
 Course C - History
 Course D - Geography
 Course E - Economics
 Course F - Psychology

Note: Course G which was primarily intended for the study of New Testament Greek is now discontinued, as most Ordination Candidates were found to require tuition with a view to Matriculation. Ordination Candidates (of all denominations except RC) should, therefore still be allocated vacancies on wing III (with the object of studying for Matriculation) and, should any candidate desire to take Greek, tuition will be made available.

Subsidiary Subject

One to be chosen from: -

English, French, Drama,
 Philosophy, German, Latin
 Elementary Mathematics,
 Italian, Economics

- 2 -

Wing IV (Art, Artistic Crafts, Music).

- Course A - Drawing, Painting and Design
- Course B - Architecture and Town Planning
- Course C - Modelling and Sculpture
- Course D - Dress Design
- Course E - Woodwork, Crafts, Metalwork, Lettering, Pottery.

MUSIC

General Course designed for those wishing to widen a previous understanding and appreciation of music. No previous technical knowledge is necessary, though facilities for practice are available for instrumentalists.

Advanced Course. Facilities for the following studies on a tutorial basis:-

- (a) Harmony and Composition
- (b) Counterpoint and Fugue
- (c) General Musicianship (LRAM & A.R.C.M. standard)
- (d) Instrumental and vocal performance.

Wing VI (Domestic Science)

Home Management Course.

3.) Procedure to be followed and joining instructions are as for previous courses.

4.) S.O. Edn will interview candidates as and when applications are received.

with ... per

L.S.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. AEG
S.O. III Education
for DAA & OMS

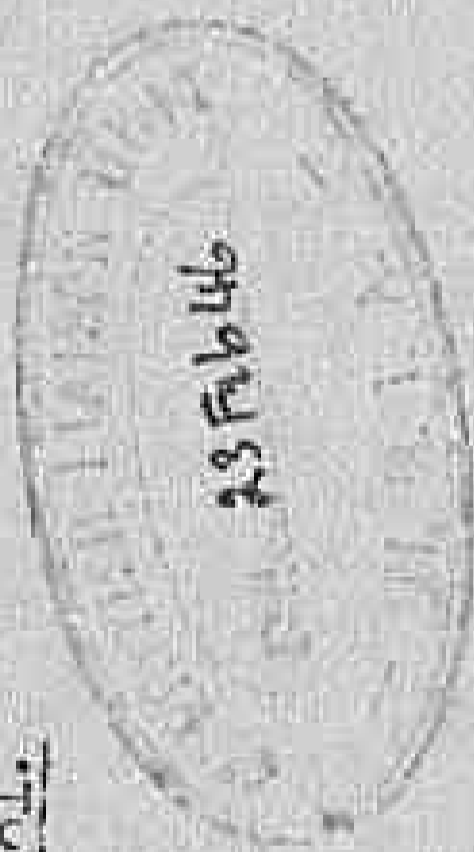
LCJO/KRG

106 -

4/8/46
97

SUBJECT: - Sam - RA (N.W. Italy)
Formation School.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel: - Volzano 3689
Ref: 36/E/A/EDN.
1 Feb. 46.



List III.

1. The fourth series of courses at the RA (N.W. Italy) Formation School will assemble 3 March and disperse 25 March 46.

2. Courses have been arranged as under:

- WING I Electrical Installations and Repairs (Household)
- WING II Woodwork (for beginners)
- WING III Book-keeping and Elementary Commerce
- WING IV General Course in preparation for examinations
- WING V Civics - General Interest course based on National and Social Problems
- WING VI Radio - treated as a hobby

Appendix "A" to this letter gives more details of the above courses and standards required of the applicants.

- 3. Joining instructions are attached.
- 4. Nominations should be forwarded to this HQ as speedily as possible. Vacancies will be allotted from a waiting list compiled by HQ, 2 District.

L.C.J.O./A.

L. C. J. OROLD, CLERK, I.C.
P.O. III Education
for District and Wing.

Appendix "A"

RA. (N.W. Italy) FORMATION SCHOOL

Principal Subject	Subsidiary Subjects	Standard Required
I Electrical Installations and Repairs (Household)	a) Electrician's calculations b) English c) Current Affairs	Intelligent interest in practical work and ability to grasp simple theory and calculations
II Woodwork (for beginners)	a) Workshop calculations b) Technical drawing c) Carpentry (theory) d) Current Affairs	Ability to grasp simple calculations and the principles of Technical drawing. No previous knowledge of woodwork required.
III Book-keeping and Elementary Commerce	a) General commercial knowledge b) Elementary economic principles c) Commercial arithmetic d) Commercial English	Some commercial background desirable, but not essential provided student is of average intelligence. (Course covers book-keeping up to 1st year Certificate Royal Society of A.C.).
IV a) Mathematics b) English c) General Knowledge	a) Current affairs	Good general knowledge. (Course in preparation for London Matriculation, Civil Service Entry and Forces Preliminary Examinations).
V Civics: including central and local govt; system of law; parliament; the economic situation	a) English b) Modern History c) Supervised private study	Good general education and live interest in

- II Woodwork (for beginners)
- Workshop calculations
 - Technical drawing
 - Carpentry (theory)
 - Current affairs
- Ability to grasp simple calculations and the principles of Technical Drawing. No previous knowledge of woodwork required.
-
- III Book-keeping and Elementary Commerce
- General commercial knowledge
 - Elementary economic principles
 - Commercial arithmetic
 - Commercial English
- Some commercial background desirable, but not essential provided student is of average intelligence.
(Course covers book-keeping up to 1st year Certificate Royal Society of A.C.S.).
-
- IV Mathematics
- Mathematics
 - English
 - General knowledge
- Good general knowledge. (Course in preparation for London Matriculation Civil Service Entry and Forces Preliminary Examinations).
-
- V Civics: including central and local Govt; system of law; parliament; the commonwealth; social studies; elementary monetary theory.
- English
 - Modern History
 - Supervised private study
- Good general education and live interest in current national and social problems.
-
- VI Radio
- Electrician's calculations
 - English
 - Current affairs
- Ability to grasp simple theory and calculation (Course designed for those wishing to study Radio as a hobby; for those more advanced Grade III standard should be attained at end of course).

RA N.W. ITALY FORMATION SCHOOLJOINING INSTRUCTIONS

1. LOCATION
The School occupies the premises of the Albergo FIRMIZI and the Albergo del Lago at Bollegio on Lake COMO (Italy Road Map: 1.200.000 Sheet 5 3302).

2. ADDRESS
The School address is:

RA (N.W. Italy) Formation School,
10 R. N.W. Italy,
C.I.F.

3. COURSES
Serial No. 4 will assemble on 3 March 46 and disperse on the 23 March 46. The following courses will be available:

WING I	Electrical Installations and Repairs (Household)
WING II	Woodwork (for beginners)
WING III	Book-keeping and Elementary Commerce
WING IV	General Course in preparation for London Matriculation, Civil Service Entry and Forces Preliminary Examinations.
WING V	Civics - a General Interest Course based on Current, National and Social Problems.
WING VI	Radio - Treatment of Radio as a hobby.

No student may take more than one course at a time. The course covers the necessary subsidiary subjects complementary to the main subject.

4. REPORTING
Students will report to the Reception Office in the Albergo FIRMIZI by 1700 hrs on the day of assembly and will bring with them the following documents:

(a) Nominal roll (in duplicate) giving in respect of each student - number, rank, name and initials, Release Sp., unit and course for which vacancy allotted.

100 R. H. M. V. Daily,
C.M.F.

3. COURSES
Serial No. 4 will assemble on 3 March 46 and disperse on the 23 March 46. The following courses will be available:
- WING I Electrical Installations and Repairs (Household)
 - WING II Woodwork (for beginners)
 - WING III Book-keeping and Elementary Commerce
 - WING IV General Course in preparation for London Matriculation, Civil Service Entry and Forces Preliminary Examinations.
 - WING V Civics - a General Interest Course based on Current, National and Social Problems.
 - WING VI Radio - Treatment of Radio as a hobby.

No student may take more than one course at a time. Each course covers the necessary subsidiary subjects complementary to the main subject.

4. REPORTING
Students will report to the Reception Office in the ALVERG FIRMEN by 1700 hrs on the day of assembly and will bring with them the following documents:

- (a) Nominal roll (in duplicate) giving in respect of each student - name, rank, name and initials, Release Sp., unit and course for which vacancy allotted.
- (b) AF V 5335 completed to date.
- (c) FBI certificate.

103

5. KIT AND EQUIPMENT
Students will bring bedding and small kit including shoes, socks and eating utensils.
Students who play football should where possible, bring football kit from their units.
Clothing replacements or foot repairs cannot be effected for students whilst at the School.
THIS WILL NOT BE CARRIED.

6. RATIONS
Students will bring haversack rations for the journey and the unexpired rations for the current ration period. Unexpired rations will be handed into the 100 i/c Cookhouse at the ALVERG FIRMEN immediately on arrival.

Sheet 2.MATERIALS

All students will bring the following materials:

- 3 exercise books
- 1 pencil
- any available text-books proper to their subject.

DAY

Before leaving their units all students will be given pay for the duration of the course.

TRANSPORT

Unit transport will deliver students to the School and collect them before 1200 hrs. on the dispersal date.

Where necessary drivers and vehicles will be accommodated overnight at the School.

DOGS

Dogs will NOT be brought to the School.

MEDICAL

Students due for release shortly after the end of the course, should be medically examined before leaving their units.

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
Date 21 Feb 46
M. C. L. S.

~~4/1/46~~
4/1/46
96

Subject: - Compassionate Leave to UK

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.A.P.
Tel No: 3482
30/A
19 Feb 1946

LIST 'A'

1. The Adjutant General has authorised the grant of up to 14 days leave to UK on Compassionate grounds in special and urgent cases.
2. Such leave will be granted without prejudice to LIAF entitlement.
3. applications will be submitted to GHQ through this HQ.
4. authority is GHQ signal C 23267 dated 15 Feb 1946.

K.P.B. *[Signature]*
Major
M.C.L.S.

nie



4/8/2

95

Subject: - Families - Education

Headquarters
60 5th Area
Cuba P.
Tel No: 3402
43/a
20 Feb 1946

MEMO

1. The provision of educational facilities for the children of BRITISH Officers and Other Ranks within the District will be undertaken in the course.
2. It is considered that the earliest stage at which classes can be formed is when there is a minimum of eight children of the age of 5 or over in any one location. The first centre will probably be KHAM.
3. A meeting of parents and a representative of Education, HQ 2 District will be arranged to discuss this subject.

J. B. Peters Capt

Major
DIA & QMG.

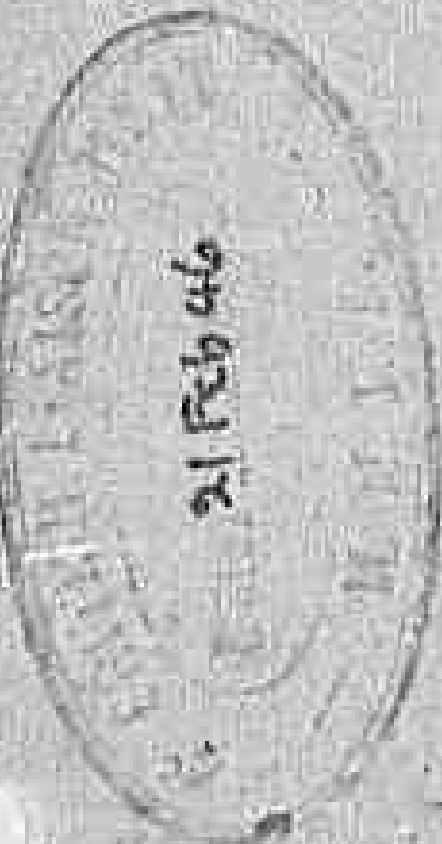
nie

100

0220

4/18/2

94



HQ RCME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 666018

Ref:- 58A/B

11 Feb 46

SUBJECT: Families Scheme "B"

Distribution of British

1. The wives and families of British Service personnel now residing in the CMF will be entitled to certain facilities under a scheme known as Families Scheme "B".
2. Reference is made to this HQ letter 58 A of 31 Jan 46 in which applications were called for from eligible personnel.
3. These applications are being examined, and units will be informed when accommodation is available for the applicant and his family.
4. Except in any special cases which may arise, quarters will be provided as follows:-
 Officers - Hotel EDEN
 CPs - Hotel SAN REMO.
5. Application will be accepted by this HQ at any time on the pro-forma issued with this HQ letter 58A of 31 Jan 46.

ELIGIBILITY

- Personnel will only be eligible if they have a period in excess of 3 months still to serve in this theatre and at present applications will not be accepted from those in Ag/Service Group 28 or below.
6. In cases where there are children by a previous marriage it may not be possible to provide accommodation for them, and on this account a soldier may be excluded from the scheme.

44

022

1. The wives and families of British Service personnel now residing in the CMF will be entitled to certain facilities under a scheme known as Families Scheme "B".

2. Reference is made to this HQ letter 58 A of 31 Jan 46 in which applications were called for from eligible personnel,

3. These applications are being examined, and units will be informed when accommodation is available for the applicant and his family.

4. Except in any special cases which may arise, quarters will be provided as follows:-

- Officers - Hotel EDEN
- CRS - Hotel SAN REMO.

5. Application will be accepted by this HQ at any time on the pro-forme issued with this HQ letter 58A of 31 Jan 46.

ELIGIBILITY

Personnel will only be eligible if they have a period in excess of 3 months still to serve in this theatre and at present applications will not be accepted from those in Ag/Service Group 28 or below.

6. In cases where there are children by a previous marriage it may not be possible to provide accommodation for them, and on this account a soldier may be excluded from the scheme.

7. It is pointed out that accommodation for married families is limited and it may not be possible to include all applicants in this scheme.

8. The provision of accommodation for families from UK under Families Scheme "A" will take priority over Families Scheme "B".

9. A soldier may make application for quarters for his wife if she is residing outside Africa but in CMF (ie. resident in GRABCE or NORTH AFRICA) and if he's granted quarters his wife will be given free passage to his station.

10. Scale of baggage which may be carried in these circumstances is as follows:-

Officers' Wives:	12 cwt per head
Children:	135 lbs per head
(CS) Wives:	4 cwt per head
(CS) Children:	112 lbs per head

- 2 -

11. In addition 56 lbs per head hand luggage may be carried.

12. The detailed instructions for the provision of Accommodation, Rations, Transport, Light and Documentation, Pay and Allowances, etc. are the same as per Families Scheme "A" and are contained in this HQ "Provisional Administration Instructions for married Families" (Ref Q121/23 dated 24 Dec 45) as amended by Amendment No 1 (Ref Q121/23 of 17 Jan 46).

13. The following additional instructions will apply to Families Scheme "B".

The wives and families of officers and other ranks residing in this Theatre should be protected against the following diseases:-

Smallpox	- by vaccination
Enteric group disease	- by TAB inoculation
Typhus	- by TAV inoculation

In addition, the protective inoculation of children against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

Special examinations (e.g. "X"-ray, blood tests, serological examinations, etc.) will be charged as laid down by Allowance Regulations 1944 Article 71 para 9.

14. In the case of Officers or other Ranks who are not eligible under this scheme owing to the fact that the husband has less than three months to serve in this theatre, application can be made for the husband to live at the wife's place of residence.

15. Permission can be granted by the soldiers' Commanding Officer subject to the following conditions:

(a) The place of residence will be inspected under arrangements to be made by ADME, Rome Area Allied Command, and passed as suitable;

(b) Application will be made to 52 Town Major, RME, who will issue the soldier with the necessary authority to live in a private residence in RME.

16. These wives and families will be entitled to Medical and Dental treatment, and EMI rations can be drawn by the husband through his own unit for his wife and family on the same basis as Medical treatment and

The wives and families of officers serving in this Theatre should be protected against the following diseases:-

- by vaccination
- by TAB inoculation
- by TAV inoculation

Smallpox
Enteric group
disease
Typhus

In addition, the protective inoculation of children against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

Special examinations (e.g. X-ray, blood tests, serological examinations, etc.) will be charged as laid down by Allowance Regulations 1944 Article 71 para 9.

14. In the case of Officers or other Ranks who are not eligible under this scheme owing to the fact that the husband has less than three months to serve in this theatre, application can be made for the husbands to live at the wife's place of residence.

15. Permission can be granted by the soldiers' Commanding Officer subject to the following conditions:

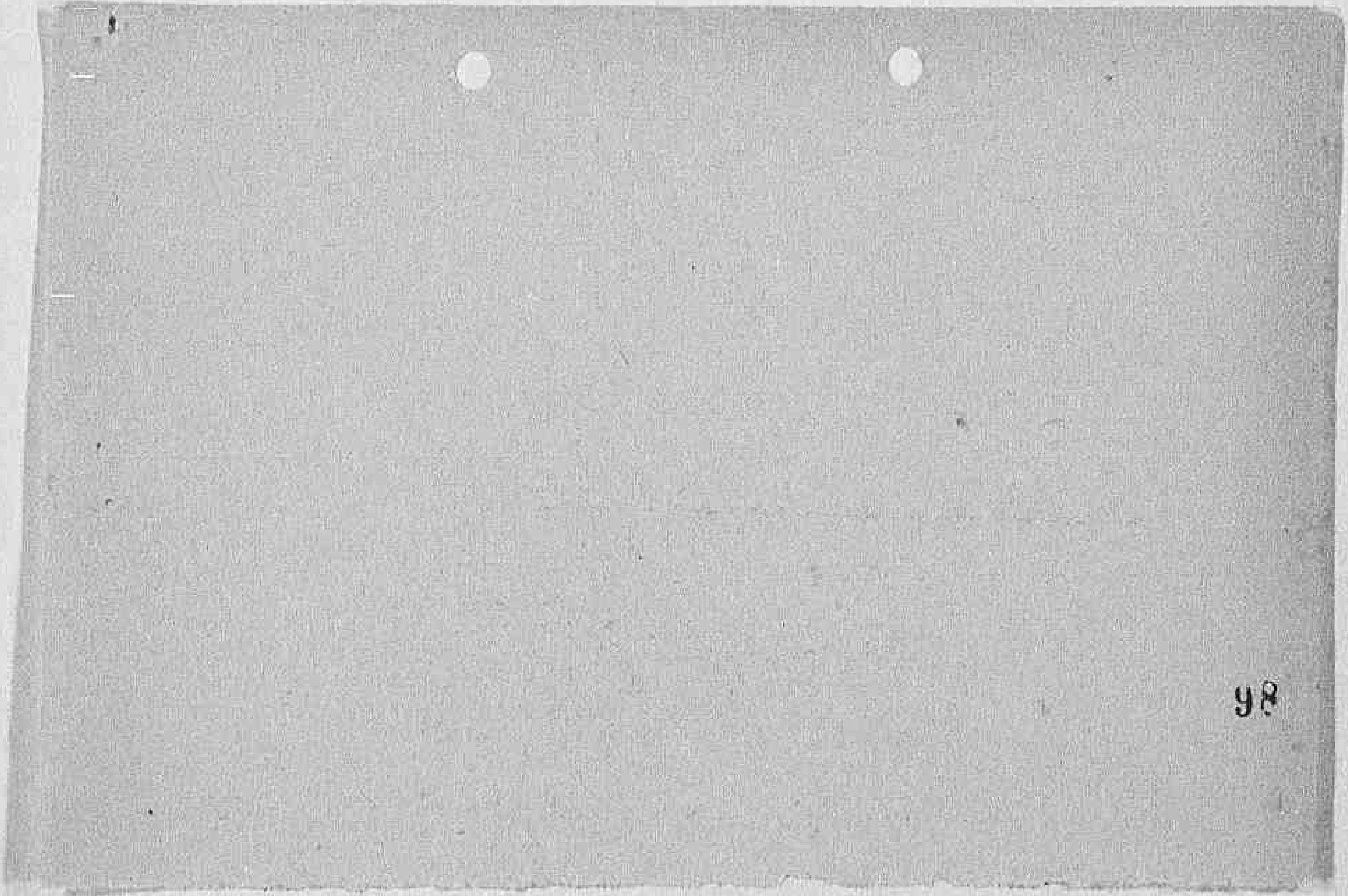
(a) The place of residence will be inspected under arrangements to be made by AIME, Rome Area Allied Command, and passed as suitable;

(b) Application will be made to 52 Town Major, TCMC, who will issue the soldier with the necessary authority to live in a private residence in RHIS.

16. These wives and families will be entitled to Medical and Dental treatment, and MFI rations can be drawn by the husband through his own unit for his wife and family on the same basis as Medical treatment and MFI supplies are provided under Families Scheme 'B'.

17. These wives and families will not be entitled to rations.

A. I. LOUDEN
Major
DAAG
for Lt Col
AA & CMC



0225

4/12

93

Subject : Compassionate Release/Posting.

4. British Liaison Unit,
OMF.

18 Feb 46.

Local Welfare Officer,
Morrison, Swansea.

No. S/14697761, Pte Jenkins H.J. of this unit, (home address -
1 Cross Ridge, Morrison, Swansea) informs me that his family are
experiencing certain difficulties on account of the sickness of
his daughter.

Could you please investigate this case and notify me at an
early date whether there are adequate grounds for a Compassion-
ate Release or Posting.

3-10/njj

L.S. Taylor
Lieut-Col,
Command B.L.U.

97

4/8/2

41380
92

17 Feb 46

HQ ROMEO AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 66671

Ref:- 33AL/Y

11 Feb 46

SUBJECT:- Repatriation of Families

Distribution "B" British

1. Information has been received that a new ACI concerning eligibility for passages of families between stations, is at present being compiled.
2. In order to assist the planning of this ACI, details are requested as soon as possible of all families resident in countries other than those in which husbands are serving (except in UK) in respect of whom applications for repatriation have, or have not, been submitted.
3. This information should be set out as under, and submitted in duplicate:-

Particulars of Husband

Rank, Name, Number and Initials

W/S Group

Nationality

Country of Normal Residence

Address

Particulars of Wife

Distribution "B" British

1. Information has been received that a new ACI concerning eligibility for passages of families between stations, is at present being compiled.
2. In order to assist the planning of this ACI, details are requested as soon as possible of all families resident in countries other than those in which husbands are serving (except in UK) in respect of whom applications for repatriation have, or have not, been submitted.
3. This information should be set out as under, and submitted in duplicate:-

Particulars of Husband

Rank, Name, Number and Initials

A/S Group
Nationality
Country of Normal Residence
Address

Particulars of Wife

Name
Maiden name
Nationality
Country of Normal Residence
Address

REMARKS

T.A.HERN
Staff Captain,
for Lt-Col

SUBJECT:- Married Families

4/18/2
HQ No 2 District CAG
1230/02

13 Feb 46



Ref this HQ Administrative Instruction No. 40.

1. A number of points regarding arrangement for married families in this theatre are at present under discussion by CAG with the War Office.
2. As a result of these discussions it is hoped to obtain some relaxation in the conditions proposed for the use of TD transport by married families. Until final agreement on this subject has been reached with the War Office, no changes will be made against individuals for its use by married families, but records will be maintained so that the finally agreed conditions may be applied. In cases where changes have already been levied, no adjustment will be made pending the receipt of the final War Office ruling.

3. The question of the supply of clothing to families is also being considered. All families before leaving UK will have been allowed clothing coupons to cover the immediately subsequent rationing period and the Board of Trade scheme for obtaining further supplies of clothing from UK will have been fully explained.

4. The attention of all married families should however be drawn to the fact that obtaining clothing from UK will involve some delay in provision and foresight in ordering clothes will be necessary. Such factors as the outbreak of climate in this theatre and allowances for the growing of children are important and must be constantly borne in mind if officers and OEs are to avoid being involved in exorbitant costs of purchasing clothes from civilian sources.

?????????
Colonel
DA & GAG

Copy to: HQ RA NF ITALY

Subject:- Married Families.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area
C.F.
340/4/6
Tel No: 402210
Ext 10
15 Feb 46
93

LIST 91

Herewith copy of HQ 2 District letter 1230/02 dated 13 Feb.

0 2 2 9

ACC

1000120/3843

(207 2/000/12)

1000012013843
(2 of 2 folders)

4/B/2

Welfare (Brit)

(1-251)

2/2

Dec. 1, 1945 - July 1, 1946

4/B/2
52



Subject:- RA. M.W. ITALY Formation
School,

Headquarters
60 Sub-area CEF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 36/A (EDW)
14 Jan 46.

To:- LIST 'A'

1.) The 3rd Series of Courses at RA M.W. Italy Formation School, BELLICHO (formerly 2 ACSA Formation School, G-RD.) will commence early in February 1946 - actual date to be announced later.

2.) The series will cover a period of 3 weeks, and the following courses are available:

- Course I Electrical Installations (Household)
- Course II Carpentry (Beginners)
- Course III Commerce
- Course IV General (Exam Preparation for Civil Service, and Forces Prelim in Mathematics, English, General Knowledge etc.)

Note:- It is not possible for any Student to take more than one subject at the same time.

3.) Nominations should reach this HQ not later than 19 Jan 46, and every effort should be made to ensure that applicants will actually be available for the Course.

GCH/HIS

Handwritten signature

L.C.J. Orchard, Capt. JEC
SO III Education
for DA and QIG.

4/B/2
0-1



Subject:- Education - Courses for
Higher Trade Training -
GR0 677 and 679/45.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMT
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 55/A/C/EDN
14 Jan 46.

To:- LIST 'A'

- 1.) Details of the Sixth Series of Higher Trade Training Courses are given in Appendix 'I'.
- 2.) Application forms, properly completed must reach this HQ for onward transmission 18 days before dates shown in column 4.
- 3.) Many of these courses are undersubscribed, and every effort should be made to encourage soldiers to attend these courses, which are very instructive and well organised.

GCH/HIS

G. C. Huskinson
G. C. Huskinson, Lt. AEC
for D.A. and OIG.



4/3/2
50

Subject: - Education
Visit of H.M. Inspectors

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area Cdr
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 44/A(Edn)
16 Jan 46

To: - List 'A'

Further to this HQ letter of even number dated 12 Jan 46.

1) Information has been received that one of the two Inspectors visiting this HQ will interview English and Welsh candidates and the other will interview potential teachers from Scotland.

2) No further action is required.

hctom
L.C.J. Orchard, Capt. AEC
SO III Education
for DAA and QMG

45

LCJO/KRG

4/8/2



48

Subject:- Education, Interviews.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 17/A(EDN)
11 Jan 46.

To:- LIST 'A'.

- 1.) Units are notified that SO Edn will be available for interviews at this HQ each Monday during office hours.
- 2.) No appointments for interviews will therefore be necessary.
- 3.) It is hoped that every advantage will be taken of this facility by personnel with educational and vocational inquiries.

LCJO/HMS

W. J. Orchard
L.C.J. Orchard, Capt. AEC
SO III Education
for D.A. and QIG.

44

Subject: - Education, Perugia Courses.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area CMF
Tel, Bolzano 3689
Ref. 37/A (EDN).
12 Jan 46.

LIST 'A'.

1. Units are notified that v.e.f. 28 Jan 46 field cash services will not be available at PERUGI.
2. All students attending courses at the Formation College or the Army School of Education must therefore satisfy their cash requirement for the period of the course before leaving their units.
3. The nearest Field Cashier will be at FLORENCE, ANCONA and ROME.
4. All Students attending Courses will be informed of the above.

LCJO/EA.

W. J. J.

L.C.J. ORCHARD Capt AEC,
S.O. III EDUCATION
for DAA & QMG.

1. Units are notified that w.e.f. 28 Jan 46 field cash services will not be available at PERUGIA.

2. All students attending courses at the Formation College or the Army School of Education must therefore satisfy their cash requirement for the period of the course before leaving their units.

3. The nearest Field Cashier will be at FLORENCE, ANCONA and ROME.

4. All Students attending Courses will be informed of the above.

L.C.J.

L.C.J. ORCHARD Capt AEC,
S.O. III EDUCATION
for DAA & QMG.

LCJO/ES.

43

4/10/46
47

Subject: Visit of H.M. Inspectors of Education.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area. CMF
Tel BOLZANO 3639
Ref. 44/A (EDN)
13- Jan 46.

LIST 'A'.

1. Two of H.M. Inspectors of Education will be visiting this Sub Area from 27-30 Jan 46.
2. These gentlemen wish to interview all personnel in the Sub Area, Officers and ORs, who are intending to enter the teaching profession on release, or at least, are considering the possibility. H.M. Inspectors will be able to give such prospective teachers authoritative information and advice.
3. Units will forward names of all prospective teachers and students in training for teaching to reach this HQ not later than 23 Jan 46.

NIL Returns are required.

4. H.M. Inspectors will meet these prospective teachers at 1100 hrs on Tuesday 29 Jan in the Education Centre, this HQ. Units will arrange for all personnel affected to attend this meeting.
5. Units will also inform all prospective teachers who have not yet completed an interview form that they must complete one at the Education Office, this HQ, before 27 Jan 46. Such forms are filed for reference by S.C. (EDN) and will be available for the use of H.M. Inspectors.

LCJO/Pa.

W. J. O'Connell
L.C.J. O'CONNOR, Capt JDO
S.O. III Education
for D.A. & QMG.

Subject:- Visit of H.M. Inspectors of Education.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area, CMF
Tel BOLZANO 3639
Ref. 44/4 (EDN)
1- Jan 46.

LIST (A).

1. Two of H.M. Inspectors of Education will be visiting this Sub Area from 27-30 Jan 46.
2. These gentlemen wish to interview all personnel in the Sub Area, Officers and ORs, who are intending to enter the teaching profession on release, or at least, are considering the possibility. H.M. Inspectors will be able to give such prospective teachers authoritative information and advice.
3. Units will forward names of all prospective teachers and students in training for teaching to reach this HQ not later than 23 Jan 46.

NIL Returns are required.

4. H.M. Inspectors will meet these prospective teachers at 1100 hrs on Tuesday 29 Jan in the Education Centre, this HQ. Units will arrange for all personnel affected to attend this meeting.
5. Units will also inform all prospective teachers who have not yet completed an interview form that they must complete one at the Education Office, this HQ, before 27 Jan 46. Such forms are filed for reference by S.O. (EDN) and will be available for the use of H.M. Inspectors.

LCJO/Pa.

LCJO/Pa.
L.C.J. ORCHARD, Capt AEG
S.O. III Education
for DMI & QMG.

42

4/8/2
46

Subject: - Welfare Conference.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
C.M.W.
Tel No: 3482
12/9/A

Y Jan 46

L I S T

Herewith copies of minutes of 2nd Welfare Conference held at this H.Q. on 7 Jan 1946.

R. W. L. (Capt)
Major
D.A. & C.I.G.

Minutes of 2nd Welfare Conference held at H.Q. 60 Sub Area at 1030 hrs 7 Jan 46.

President:

Col A.J.L. PURVES
Rev BRAFEN
Capt LEFROY
Capt MACLEAN
Lt PRIOR

Present:-

1 R.N.F.
5 Med Regt R.A.
79 UK Par Corps
68 (SM) Field Regt R.A.
13 A/Tk Regt R.A.
1 C' Coy Arm Cp HC
1 CEM Group
12/20 PUMS
676 Inf Troops Recy Unit

Representatives from:

13 A/Tk Regt R.A. Regt's
In reply to S/Capt Welfare that unit strengths were taken from ration strengths and that all units should be receiving their allocation.

6. MOBILE CINEMAS. The Commander stated that HQSA would not supply films for German mobile units, and at present it was not possible to extend the present mobile routings. 13 A/Tk Regt R.A. asked if ROVERSTO could be included in routing.

7. SKI - INSTRUCTORS. In reply to 5 Med Regt R.A. Comdr stated that no provision for skiing instructors could be made from this H.Q. Units would make their own private arrangements.

8. (a) SPORTS. In future S/Capt Welfare will make arrangements for all Welfare amenities and sports stores to be sent to Welfare HQ 60 Sub Area. Units not

President:
Col A.J.L. PURVES
Rev FRANKYN
Capt LEFROY
Capt MACLEAN
Lt PRIOR

S/Capt A
S/Capt Welfare
S/Lt Welfare

1 R.N.I.
5 Med Regt R.A.
79 UK Par Corps
68 (SM) Field Regt R.A.
13 A/Tk Regt M.A.
10' SEP Adm Co HQ
1 JEM Group
12/20 BMS
676 Inf Troops Recy Unit

5. NEWSPAPERS. In reply to 13 A/Tk Regt's request for more newspapers, it was pointed out by S/Capt Welfare that unit strength is taken from routine strengths and that all units should be receiving their allocation.

6. MOBILE CINEMAS. The Commander stated that MSA would not supply films for German mobile units, and at present it was not possible to extend the present mobile routings. 13 A/Tk Regt RA asked if ROVERAUTO could be included in routing.

7. SKI - INSTRUCTORS. In reply to 5 Med Regt RA, Comar stated that no provision for skiing instructors could be made from this H.Q. Units would make their own private arrangements.

8. (a) SPORTS. In future S/Capt Welfare will make arrangements for all Welfare amenities and sports stores to be sent to Welfare HQ 60 Sub Area. Units not to deal direct with BIS Sports Store, MILAN.

(b) ICE SKATES. It was pointed out that the supply was practically non-existent.

(c) PROPS. All indents for plays and propps have been submitted to 2 Dist.

9. CONCERT PARTY. 5 Med Regt RA agreed to send their Concert Party to other units. This would be arranged as soon as possible.

10. MOBILE CANTINES. S/Capt Welfare pointed out that there were now three Mobile Cantines on the road. These had been given new routings.

11./.....

- 2 -

11. WELFARE FURNITURE. The Comdr stated that he would inquire into the position regarding welfare furniture. This is an Ord issue, but, to date, none had arrived.
 12. RADIOS. Practically all units had now been supplied with Radio Broadcast Receivers. S/Capt Welfare to submit to Comdr a complete list of allocations.
 13. C.L.C. CANTEN. Comdr stated that he hoped the C.L.C. Canteen in MERVINO would open this week.
 14. CINEMAS. S/Capt Welfare reminded all units that no Civilians would be admitted into the Eden Cinema BOLLANO, except the wives of soldiers.
 15. The Comdr expressed his appreciation to 68(SM) Field Regt R. dance orchestra for their performance on New Years Eve at the Dolomites Club in particular the Broadcast.
68 (SM) Field Regt R. were also complimented on their stage show "Starboard Lights".
- There being no other business, the Comdr declared the Conference closed.

Subject:- Refresher Courses + 13 Corps

To: Hq 60 Sub-Area

4/B/2
45

RSM & BUI
CMF
Trento 2092
Ref L/MS/15/14
2 Jan 46

Reference your letter 36/A(14th) dated 21 Dec 45.

Herewith pro-forma in respect of Gfn KISS 7602928.

A. W. Pitt

S/Capt.,

RSM, & British Liaison Unit.

Copy to:- O.C. & B.L.U.

ENTRY FORM

4 BLU.

13 CORPS R.E.M.E. INSTRUCTION WING

NAME	RANK	NUMBER	AGE/SERVICE
KEMP, G.	Cfn.	7602928	28
UNIT ADDRESS <u>R.E.M.E. TRG INCREMENT. 4 B.L.U.</u>			
COURSE SELECTED (Strike out one which does not apply)			

~~A. Trade Refresher~~ B. Pre-Vocational

Civilian Trade Apprentice Toolmaker.

Qualification for entering course Elementary School Education. Attended Evening Classes prior to military service.

~~A. Trade Required~~
 B. Practical Subject Required Watchmaking.

Reason for wanting to take the course To improve my knowledge prior to entering civilian life and to the return of Evening Classes.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THIS COURSE DOES NOT PROVIDE A QUALIFICATION FOR, OR GUARANTEE OF POST-WAR EMPLOYMENT.

Signature of Candidate

G. Kemp.

CERTIFICATE

I CONSIDER THAT THIS MAN IS SUITED TO TAKE THE ABOVE COURSE

Signature of Unit Education Officer ³⁹
 or Commanding Officer

Although this course has not been designed for toolmakers it is considered that subjects given are useful and connected with toolmaking.

A. W. [Signature]

S.O. R.E.M.E.
 4. B.L.U.

SUBJECT:- Repatriation of Foreign Born Wives.

4/3/2 44
 Headquarters,
 60 Sub Area,
 C.M.F.
 Tel No: 3482
 1/2/A

LIST 'A'

3 Jan 46

1. To ensure that the home authorities are immediately aware of the fact whether or not family allowance is in issue to wives proceeding to the UK the following action will be taken:-

- (a) On receipt of the copy of the calling forward order the Command Paymaster will notify the formation concerned by signal whether or not family allowance is in issue.
- (b) The Units will be responsible for ensuring that a certificate is handed to the wife prior to her departure to the effect that she is or is not in receipt of family allowance.

2. Authority (HQ) CMF 9949/2/A4 dated 21 Dec 45.

R. L. J. M.
 Major
 DAA & CMF

SUBJECT:- Repatriation of Foreign Born Wives.

4/8/2 44.
Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
1/2/A

3 Jan 46

LIST 'A'

1. To ensure that the home authorities are immediately aware of the fact whether or not family allowance is in issue to wives proceeding to the UK the following action will be taken:-
 - (a) On receipt of the copy of the calling forward order the Command Paymaster will notify the formation concerned by signal whether or not family allowance is in issue.
 - (b) The Units will be responsible for ensuring that a certificate is handed to the wife prior to her departure to the effect that she is or is not in receipt of family allowance.
2. Authority GHS GMP 9949/2/A4 dated 21 Dec 45.

R. L. King
Major
DAA & GMS

4/13/20

420

SUBJECT :- Messing Conference

Headquarters,
60 SUB AREA,
CAMP,
345/2.

File No:- Bolzano
Ext 55

7 Jan 46

List 'A'

1. The Chief Catering Advisor No 2 District will be visiting this area on Monday 7 January 1946.
2. All Unit Messing Officers will attend a Messing Conference to be held in the Conference Room HQ 60 Sub Area at 1100 hrs on Monday 7 Jan 1946.

WSCP

[Handwritten signature]
Major,
D.M.S. OSG.

Subject: Education -
Command Libraries - R.P.D.S.

To: List 1

Ref. G.R.O. 492/45 as amended by G.R.O. 1214/45.

1) No. 6 Command Library has been established in 56 (Lon) Division College (2nd floor) at No 2, Via Media Trieste - Tel. number TRIMST 93972.

2) Opening hours are from 0900 to 2100 hrs daily.

3) Approximately 3,000 books are available now and are listed in the attached catalogue. Supplies of books are still arriving and eventually there will be some 7000 volumes. It is emphasised that the function of a Command Library is to supplement unit libraries.

4) The method of application for books will be for units to send copies of demands in duplicate to this HQ, which will retain one copy and forward the other direct to:

The Resident Librarian
No 6 Command Library,
56 (Lon) Div. College, 2 Via Media, TRIMST.

The Resident Librarian will then send the books by return post to this HQ for onward transmission to units.

LCJO/BSB

L.C.J. Crehard, Capt. .50
SC III Education
for D... and FIG.

Headquarters
60 Sub-urban CIP
Tel. Bolzano 3639
Ref. 55 -/H (LHM)
4 Jan. 46.

Split
40

4/8/2
39

SUBJECT: - Cinema shows - ENSA & ANS

Welfare Branch
HQ 50 Sub Area
C. M. F.
Tel. - 5652
6034/111/22

List 'A'

2 Jan. 1946

1. Herewith copy of list in signal reference payment at ENSA and ANS (J5mm) shows. Unit Commanders please notify troops accordingly.
2. This payment only affects the Eden Cinema, Belzang, and not the Mobile Cinema (16mm).

[Signature]
 Staff Captain Welfare
 HQ 6. Sub Area
 Captain

ALW/jmp.

COPY

FROM: listno

TO: 6 Br Arm'd Div 59 Area Ord
 AF 2/7 Area 60 Sub Ar a Welfare

311459A

1606 (PS) (-) Unclassified (-) War Office have now ruled that admission payment in non-integrated allied areas by British (incl London and Polish) troops to ENSA and ANS 35mm cinema entertainment must repeat list be effective 1 Jan 46 (-) accordingly ENSA WILL introduce payment basis of serially numbered single or rolled tickets immediately under departmental arrangements to be effective 1 Jan 46 and will account for monies under own arrangements (-) Local commanders will render assistance to ENSA as required (-) ANS will introduce payments on basis of (-) Serially numbered single or roll tickets when available or (-) On basis of account of trade in audience to be agreed mutually between OO unit and local ANS representative (-) Must stress that units repeat units are responsible for collection of advice for notice for ANS shows and payment of same to rd Cashiers (-) ANS responsibility is to provide show and agree numbers attending (-)

This payment only affects the Eden Cinema, Welfano, and not the Mobile Cinema (16mm).

ALM/jmop.

Staff Captain Welfare
M. 6 Sub Area
Captain

C O P Y

FROM: Welfano

311455a

TO: 6 Br Army Div 59 Area Ord
AFI 217 Area 60 Sub Area Welfano

34

1606(P5) (.) Unclassified (.) War Office have now ruled that admission payment in non-integrated allied areas by British (incl Dominion and Polish) troops to WMSA and MSB 37mm cinema entertainment must repeat must be effective 1 Jan 46 (.) Accordingly WMSA WILL introduce payment on basis of serially numbered single or rolled tickets immediately under departmental arrangements to be effective 1 Jan 46 and will account for monies under required (.) MSB will introduce payments on basis of (A) Serially numbered single or roll tickets when available or (B) On basis of account of heads in audience to be agreed mutually between OO unit and local MSB representative (.) Must stress that units repeat units are responsible for collection of admission monies for MSB shows and payment of same to MSB Cashiers (.) MSB responsibility is to provide show and agree numbers attending (.) Pending letter of instruction which follows soonest units and local MSB representative will advise certificate (IF AVAILABLE) showing date and place of showing title of film name of unit numbers attending at each place of one billing and of sixpence and total monies collected (.) Certificates will be signed by unit officer repeat officer in charge of station and countersigned by NCC in charge MSB equipment (.) Copies to be distributed one to MS Cashier with money one for unit file, and three for MSB unit (.) Local commanders will provide MSB with assistance if required (.) Point out this is only temporary measure pending provision series approved roll tickets to all MSB units (.) Authy Cdr Cdr 051179 of JO (.) MSB have non-integrated area within the meaning of this signal (.) All informed

H/S/2.
38.

Welfare Branch,
HQ 60 Sub Area,
P. O. 7,
6054/WL/16.
Tel:- 3652.
29 Dec. 1945.

Subject:- VOLUNTARY HELP PARCELS COMMITTEE.

LIST 'A'.

Reference our 6054/WL/16 dated 20th. Dec. 1945 *att.*

The instructions contained therein are hereby cancelled.

W. J. Macdonald
Captain,
Staff Captain Welfare,
HQ 60 Sub Area.

33

AL W/CL.

4/8/2
57

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area OTC
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 37 A (Jan)
31 Dec 45

SUBJECT: Education - Army School of Education

TO: LTSM HAW

Ref. CPO 1326/45.

1) The second series of Courses at the Army School of Education, OTC, has been arranged as follows: -

TIME	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DEPARTURE
1	26 Jan 46	13 Feb 46
2	2 Feb 46	27 Feb 46

2) Vacancies allotted to 60 Sub-Area are as under: -

FORMATION	ARMY COURSE	REP COURSE	U. S. Is.
	COURSES ONLY	COURSES & ORS	ATI DATED
60 Sub-Area	1	2	2
PART I			PART II

3) Full details of Courses and Joining Instructions are contained in a/c CPO.

4) Nominations will be forwarded to reach this HQ not later than 14 Jan 46.

John O'Connell

L.C.S. Orchard, Capt. LTC
SO TIT Education
for DIA and OTC

17/8/2
36.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.I.F.
Tel No: 3482
65/4

Dec 1945.

Subject: - Families Scheme (A)

L I S T 'A'

1. Certain administrative details applying to the UK end of Families Scheme 'A' are repeated for information of all concerned.

- (a) When applying for passports wives may need:
 - (i) Husband's certificate granting his permission for child(ren) to be included on wife's passport.
 - (ii) Copy of marriage lines.
 - (iii) Copy of her own and husband's birth certificate.
- (b) Medical certificates will be required to show that wife (and children)
 - (i) are fit to travel
 - (ii) have been successfully vaccinated at least 14 days prior to date of embarkation
 - (iii) have had three doses of M.B.
 - (iv) have had two doses of typhus injection.

2. In view of the fact that no educational facilities are to be provided, applicants with children are advised to bring out all educational books possible.

3. Authority CHJ GNF letter 9946/2/A 4 dated 21 Dec 1945.

R. W. L. G. G. G.
Major
Dec 1945.

LIST (A)

1. Certain administrative details applying to the UK end of Families Scheme 'A' are repeated for information of all concerned.

- (a) When applying for passports wives may need:
 - (i) Husband's certificate granting his permission for child(ren) to be included on wife's passport.
 - (ii) Copy of marriage lines.
 - (iii) Copy of her own and husband's birth certificate.
- (b) Medical certificates will be required to show that wife (and children)
 - (i) are fit to travel
 - (ii) have been successfully vaccinated at least 14 days prior to date of embarkation
 - (iii) have had three doses of TAB.
 - (iv) have had two doses of typhus injection.

2. In view of the fact that no educational facilities are to be provided, applicants with children are advised to bring out all educational books possible.

3. Authority GCM letter 9948/2/4 + dated 21 Dec 1945.

Rhodes
Copy
for Major
W. A. G. C.

0254

63/4
Dec 1945

4/8/2.

35

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: 60 SUB AREA

28 1745A

TO: LIST 'A'

63/A UNCLASSIFIED (.) SUBJECT IS FAMILIES SCHEME "A" (.) Eligibility as follows (.) Regulars (.) Officers and other ranks (.) must have at least one year to serve in present command (.) Non-Regulars (.) Officers and other ranks (.) must have deferred for two years or until General Demobilisation (.) must have at least one year in present command (.)

Authy GHQ GMP signal C 48713 of 20

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

(Sgd)

*Grants, Army
Capt*

ROUTINE

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: 60 SUB AREA

28 1745A

TO: LIST 'A'

63/A(1) (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) GHQ GMP signal C 48012 of 19 repeated (.) QUOTE (.) Address of ITALY Families Representative in UK (.) Lt.Col. MORRISON 150 Victoria Street LONDON (.) Families experiencing difficulties under Families Scheme "A" in UK advised to write to this address (.) Fully appreciated that all officers and ORs are keen to get their wives out immediately but pointed out that vacancies are being allotted as soon as passages are available and families ready to move (.)

30

UNQUOTE

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

(Sgd)

*Grants, Army
Capt*

ROUTINE

ARMY FORM 2136 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Srl. No.

City

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

OFFICE DATE STAMP

FROM (A)

Originator

Date - Time of Origin

3:4000 A

34

1st Lt. Liaison Unit

For Action

TO

603rd Area

(W) For Information (INFO)

Message Instructions

CR

Originator's No.

1st Lt. Liaison Unit (A) and your 1st Lt. Liaison Unit (A) HQ 2000000

29

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Time	System	Op.
THI or TOR		
Time cleared		

SIGNED

1st Col

SIGNED

4/10/2.
33

MESSAGE FORM.

FROM: 60 SUB AREA

231-51-5A

TO : LIST 'A'

16/a (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) The Sub Area Commander wishes all ranks
MERRY XMAS and the best of luck in the New Year

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

(SGD)

[Handwritten signature]

MESSAGE FORM.

4/8/2.

FROM: 60 SUB AREA

23 0900

32

TO : LIST 'A'

12/2/43 (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) With effect from the date of this signal
wives of British Service personnel may attend ENS. Live and Cinema
Shows when accompanied by their husbands on production of identity
certificate (.) NON-British civilians will NOT rpt NOT be admitted (.)
GRO 654/43 will be amended shortly (.) Dutty GHQ CMB signal C 47108
dated 15

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

(SGD)

R. M. ...

Capt.

ROUTINE

27

MESSAGE FORM

4/8/2

31

21/1730A

From: 60 SUB AREA
To : LIST 'A'

37/A (*) UNCL. (*) Units of allied forces this theatre will observe following days as holidays (*) 25 and 26 Dec 1 and 2 Jan 46 (*) Number of personnel on duty may be reduced to minimum consistent with performance of essential duty (*) authy AFHQ letter of 14 Dec 1945 (*)

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

(Sgd) _____

Quintana
Capt

ROUTINE

26 -

4/8/2

30

Subject: - WELFARE

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
12/9/A
22-Dec 1945.

LIST 'A'

Ref this H.Q. 12/9/A of 5 Dec 1945.

1. Any points Units wish to raise at the second Welfare Conference which will take place at this HQ on Monday 7 Jan; will be forwarded to this HQ by the 29 Dec.
2. An agenda for the meeting will then be issued.

Fincham
 Major
 Capt.
 H.A. 5. 303.

23

4/8/52

19

Subject: - CMF Arts Festival

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
12/A
19 Dec 1945.

LIST 1A
copy to: - file 12/9/A

Further to this HQ 12/A of 21 Nov and 12/9/A of 5 Dec
para 1 (ii) (ix)

1. No further entrants appear to have been received as requested.
2. It is requested that final return be forwarded to this HQ by 26 Dec
NIL return to be rendered.

W. W. ...
Major
Ltd & QM.

ARMY FORM C-136 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call Ser. No. Priority Transmission Actions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator <i>4 SWU</i>	Date - Time of Origin <i>18 JUN 50</i>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>16</i>
TO	For Action <i>Signal Co Sub Area</i>		Message Instructions GR
	(W) For Information (INFO)		

1691 CHQP

Originator's No.

*10/2 @ wireless @ your msg to be sent @
during the holiday time by between dispatch of
msg to office concerned and receipt by them in accordance
this and not recommended 3 day*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT WIRELESS

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNED

[Signature]

SIGNED

Time	System	Op.
TH. or TOR		
Time cleared		<i>23</i>

4/8/2

Camp 211

15

Subject: Education -
Application, Formation College

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMT
Tel. Polzano 3689
Ref. 38/27 (Edn) (V)
15 Dec 45

List "A"

Ref. applications submitted for Formation College courses.

- 1) Units are reminded that wherever practicable all applicants should be interviewed by S.O. III Edn. or E.O., this H.Q.
- 2) When distance makes it impracticable for applicants to report to this H.Q., S.O. Edn. should normally be able to interview them when visiting units.

W. J. ... 22

L.C.J. Grehard, Capt. EC
S.O. III Edn. for Dev & QTC

LCJO/RG

H/2

*Change
Army Schoolmaster
about?*

Subject: Education
Army School of Education

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CEF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 37/A
14 Dec. 45

To: List "A"

- 1) Herewith copy of a Draft G.R.O. which is in course of publication, on the Army School of Education, C.M.F., as reorganised U.C.F. 5 Jan 46.
- 2) Attention is specially drawn to para. 2 of the G.R.O. and every effort will be made to nominate suitable personnel to meet the urgent need of instructors qualified as ABC and B.W.F. group leaders.
- 3) Vacancies are allotted to this HQ as follows in Wings I and II of the first series of courses commencing 5 Jan 46.

ABC Course	B.W.F. Course	V/Is
Officers only	Officers and CR.	All Ranks
I	II	II

- 4) Applications will reach this HQ as soon as possible and not later than 24 Dec 45.
- 5) Joining instructions are given in para. 9 of attached draft G.R.O.

21

L. C. J. Orchard, Capt
L.C.J. Orchard, Capt. ABC
for Major DAA and JAG

ICM/ke

No.....

G.R.O.

Subject:- ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, C.E.F.

1. In order that the Army Education Scheme (Release Period) may be successfully put into operation, the need for the provision in all Units of an adequate number of trained instructors is again strongly stressed.

It is pointed out in this connection that the conduct of ABIA and EWP sessions is compulsory in all Units whether they are authorised to implement the Scheme or not and in the case of Units not yet authorised to implement the Scheme it is necessary to provide such voluntary educational activities as will fully meet the needs of the Officers and Men in the Unit.

2. Officers Commanding Units will ensure that they have available at all times a sufficient number, including replacements against casualties, of :-

- a) Officers who have qualified as ABIA discussion group leaders at an Army School of Education.
- b) Officers and ORs who have passed a course to enable them to undertake instruction in the Unit in British Way and Purpose.
- c) Officers and ORs trained as Unit Education Instructors in both general and technical subjects.

3. In order to meet the demand for training along these specific lines, the Army School of Education, Perugia, will, with effect from 5th Jan 46, be reorganized into 3 Wings.

20

4. Wing I will be to train (a) Officers as discussion group leaders in ABIA (b) Officers and ORs as instructors in British Way and Purpose. Details of these courses are given in Appendix A to this G.R.O.

5. Wing II will be to train all ranks as unit education instructors in general and technical subjects. Details of these courses are given in Appendix B to this G.R.O.

- sessions is compulsory in all Units whether they are authorised to implement the Scheme or not and in the case of Units not yet authorised to implement the Scheme it is necessary to provide such voluntary educational activities as will fully meet the needs of the Officers and Men in the Unit.
2. Officers Commanding Units will ensure that they have available at all times a sufficient number, including replacements against casualties, of :-
- a.) Officers who have qualified as A.S. discussion group leaders at an Army School of Education.
 - b.) Officers and CRs who have passed a course to enable them to undertake instruction in the Unit in British Way and Purpose.
 - c.) Officers and CRs trained as Unit Education Instructors in both general and technical subjects.
3. In order to meet the demand for training along these specific lines, the Army School of Education, Perugia, will, with effect from 5th Jan 46, be reorganized into 3 Wings.
4. Wing I will be to train (a) Officers as discussion group leaders in A.E.C.A. (b) Officers and CRs as instructors in British Way and Purpose. Details of these courses are given in appendix A to this GRC.
5. Wing II will be to train all ranks as unit education instructors in general and technical subjects. Details of these courses are given in appendix B to this GRC.
6. Wing III will function as the A.B.C.T.D. and provide courses of 15 days' duration for all ranks either to be transferred to or employed with the A.B.C.
7. Vacancies on the Courses at Wings I and II are allotted to formations as in appendix C to this GRC, and formations will ensure that these vacancies are filled without exception.

8. Postal address will be :-

Army School of Education, C.M.P.

9. Joining Instructions.

(a) Reporting.

- (i) All ranks will report to the Adjutant at the School before 1600 hrs on the date of assembly.
- (ii) All ranks should be provided with sufficient rations for the journey to the School. A meal will be served on arrival.
- (iii) All ranks will bring a certificate from their OC giving the following information:- The authority allotting the vacancy.

Whether the unit proposes to arrange to collect
 them by unit transport, and if so, on what
 date.

Freedom from infection.

Date of last DFI and free issue.

- (iv) Accommodation for drivers and vehicles will be provided on application to the adjutant.

(b) Bedding.

All ranks will bring bedding. Officers will in addition bring camp beds.

(c) R.Y.

- (i) Officers - A Field Cashier visits Perugia once weekly.
- (ii) ORs - will bring AB 64 Parts I and II which must be up to date in all particulars.

(iii) Commanders of units of Allied Forces sending students must make their own arrangements regarding pay of these students.

following information:- The authority allotting the vacancy.

Whether the unit proposes to arrange to collect them by unit transport, and if so, on what date.

Freedom from infection.

Date of last MVI and free issue.

(iv) Accommodation for drivers and vehicles will be provided on application to the Adjutant.

(b) Bedding.

All units will bring bedding. Officers will in addition bring camp beds.

(c) Pay.

(i) Officers - A Field Cashier visits Bergha once weekly.

(ii) ORs - will bring B.B. Parts I and II which must be up to date in all particulars.

(iii) Commanders of units of Allied Forces sending students must make their own arrangements regarding pay of these students.

19

(d) Dispersal.

All units with students at the School are asked to keep the School informed, as far as possible, of any change in their location, or of any changes in arrangements made by units for the return of their students.

Attention is drawn to para (c) (iii) above. Failing intimation that other arrangements have been made, students will be despatched immediately on completion of courses under the direction of Movement Control.

(e) Books and Pamphlets.

All students will bring the following:

(i) Note Books

(ii) Such text-books, pamphlets and instruments as are detailed in appendix "A" to this GRC.

(f) Ration will NOT be brought to the School,

10. GRC 1007/45 is hereby cancelled.

Appendix "A" to GRC

(i) These courses will be of 14 working days duration; students will assemble on a Saturday and disperse the following Wednesday fortnight.

(ii) The first course will assemble on Saturday 5th Jan 46 and subsequent courses every three weeks from that date.

(iii) 20% of time spent on the AEC course will be devoted to teaching method and the remainder to background lectures and discussion group practice. The current affairs studied will be subjects such as Nationalization of home industries and utility services, the past history and future of Europe, i.e. problems facing Parliament during the current session.

(iv) The division of the time on the British Way and Purpose course will be the same as for the AEC course. The courses will be directed along the lines laid down in Course of Study No. 1 in the pamphlet "British Way and Purpose - Courses of Study" dated 12th April 45.

(v) Further details of these courses may be obtained from SOs (E&H) and Education Officers at formations.

Appendix "B" to GRC

(i) These courses will be of 21 working days duration; students will assemble on a Saturday and disperse 3 weeks the following Wednesday.

(ii) The first course will assemble 5 Jan 46 and subsequent courses every

(iii) 20% of time spent on the IBCA course will be used for background lectures and discussion group method and the remainder to background lectures and discussion group practice. The current affairs studied will be subjects such as Nationalization of home industries and utility services, the past history and future of Europe, i.e. problems facing Parliament during the current session.

(iv) The division of the time on the British Way and Purpose course will be the same as for the IBCA course. The courses will be directed along the lines laid down in Course of Study No. 1 in the pamphlet "British Way and Purpose - Courses of Study" dated 12th April 45.

(v) Further details of these courses may be obtained from SOs (Edn) and Education Officers at formations.

Appendix "D" to GPO

- (i) These courses will be of 24 working days duration; students will assemble on a Saturday and disperse 3 weeks the following Wednesday.
- (ii) The first course will assemble 5 Jun 46 and subsequent courses every four weeks from that date.
- (iii) Teaching of subject matter will occupy 60% of the total curriculum and the remaining 40% will be devoted to the principles of teaching, teaching method and teaching practice.
- (iv) The subject matter is based upon the courses as detailed in the curriculum handbook.

.../(v)

(v) Details of subjects are as follows:

A. Commerce

- i. Commerce E2 to Grade III
- ii. Bookkeeping B3 to Grade I
- iii. English D.19 to Grade I
- iv. Economics M1 to Grade I

B. English

- i. English D. 19 to Grade II
- ii. An approach to Poetry D 20 - One Grade only
- iii. Play Reading F. 29 to Grade I
- iv. Play Reading & Study F. 30 to Grade I

C. Geography

Geography D. II - Grade I in full
Selection from Grades
II and III

D. History.

Modern World History 1763 - 1939 D 7
One Grade only.

E. Languages.

French D.21 Grades I and II

or German D.22 " "

F. Mathematics

- i. Mathematics E.6 to Grade III
- ii. Technical Drawing A2 to Grade II
- iii. Electrical Installations A9 to Grade I

G. Building - Trades Woodwork

In each subject the student will study the subject matter of the basic subject to Grade II and an auxiliary subject to Grade I, with the exception of C, D & E in which the main subject only will be taken.

In each subject the students will study the subject matter of the basic subject to Grade III and an auxiliary subject to Grade I, with the

factor of the basic subject to Grade II and an auxiliary subject to Grade I, with the exception of C, D & E in which the main subject only will be taken.

In each subject the students will study the subject matter of the basic subject to Grade II and an auxiliary subject to Grade I, with the exception of C, D & E in which the main subject only will be taken.

- ii. an approach to Poetry D 20 - One Grade only
- iii. Play Reading F. 29 to Grade I
- iv. Play Reading & Study E. 30 to Grade I

c. Geography

Geography D. II - Grade I in full
Selection from Grades III and IIII

D. History.

Modern World History 1763 - 1939 D 7
One Grade only.

E. Languages.

French D. 24 Grades I and II
or German D. 22 " " "

F. Mathematics

- i. Mathematics D. 6 to Grade II
- ii. Technical Drawing .2 to Grade II
- iii. Electrical Installations .9 to Grade I

G. Building - Trades Woodwork

- i. Trades Woodwork .14 to Grade II
- ii. Technical Drawing .2 to Grade I
- iii. Building Construction .13 to Grade I
- iv. Trades Calculations .3 to Grade I

H. Building - Trades Brickwork

- i. Brickwork & Simple Masonry .16 - to Grade III
or
Plumbing .4.15 to Grade III
- ii. Alternative above to Grade I
- iii. Building Construction .13 to Grade I
- iv. Trades Calculations .3 to Grade I

I. General Handymen or Hobbies

- i. Trades Metalwork P. 16
- ii. Trades Woodwork P. 15
- iii. Radio A. 16
- iv. Electrical Installations A. 9
- v. Motor Mechanics ... 11

All subjects to be taken by the student.

Students who wish to be trained as instructors in

- (a) the subjects a to f inclusive, should be fully conversant with the subject matter to Grade II standard;
- (b) the subject I, need possess no qualification other than general manual skill.

vii. Further details of these courses may be obtained from 30s

(B&N) and Education Officers at formations.

Oct/8/2

SUBJECT: - Postal Voting and Electoral Registration.

Headquarters
50 Sub Area
C.M.S.
Tel No: 3482
41/4
13 Dec 1945.

L I S T

1. Individuals who voted or received ballot papers by post at the recent General Election, or who are aware that their proxies were able to vote for them, can remain assured that their names are on the Service Register for the constituency containing the address to which they declared. Their registration and proxy appointments will remain valid, without further action on their part, for any subsequent parliamentary or local election unless and until a fresh declaration is made in which a different address is given. Such a fresh declaration will only be effective in a subsequent Register. A fresh AF B 2626 (or B 2644 in the case of Indian, Burma or Colonial forces) should be completed (including Part 2 if it is desired to appoint a proxy or to retain an existing one), and posted if an individual desires to change the address to which he has declared.
2. Individuals who are 21 years of age or over and who are not certain that their names have been included on a Service Register should fill up and post a fresh AF B 2626 (or B 2644) at once. For the future, in every case where a Service declaration is received and accepted by the appropriate Electoral Registration Officer, he will send a notice of acceptance to the person making the declaration, addressed to him at his army address.
3. To enable this to be done AF B 2626 (or B 2644) should be completed in all respects as advised in the pamphlet "Parliamentary Registration. The Armed Forces Declaration Card" notified in ACI 483 of 1944. The individual should copy on to an official envelope not exceeding 5 inches x 4 inches in size (obtainable from the orderly room) the address which is given in Part 3 of AF B 2626 (or B 2644). He should then write his number, name and full army address on a piece of paper. AF B 2645 may be used for this purpose if stocks are available but this form need not be specially provided on this account. The AF B 2626 (or B 2644) and the piece of paper containing the address should then be enclosed in the envelope.
4. The envelope will be handed by the individual into the orderly room not later than 15 Dec 1945 for despatch as official mail in the usual way. No stamp will be needed. OSO units will arrange for these envelopes to be segregated from all other correspondence and to be banded in separately at

declared. Their names should be included on their part, for any substitution without further action on their part, for any substitution made in which or local election unless and until a fresh declaration is made in which a different address is given. Such a fresh declaration will only be effective in a subsequent Register. A fresh AF B 2626 (or B 2644 in the case of Indian, Burma or Colonial forces) should be completed (including Part 2 if it is desired to appoint a proxy or to retain an existing one), and posted if an individual desires to change the address to which he has declared.

2. Individuals who are 21 years of age or over and who are not certain that their names have been included on a Service Register should fill up and post a fresh AF B 2626 (or B 2644) at once. For the future, in every case where a Service declaration is received and accepted by the appropriate Electoral Registration Officer, he will send a notice of acceptance to the person making the declaration, addressed to him at his army address.

3. To enable this to be done AF B 2626 (or B 2644) should be completed in all respects as advised in the pamphlet "Parliamentary Registration. The Armed Forces Declaration Card" notified in MOI 485 of 1944. The individual should copy on to an official envelope not exceeding 5 inches x 4 inches in size (obtainable from the orderly room) the address which is given in Part 3 of AF B 2626 (or B 2644). He should then write his number, name and full army address on a piece of paper. AF B 2645 may be used for this purpose if stocks are available but this form need not be specially provided on this account. The AF B 2626 (or B 2644) and the piece of paper containing the address should then be enclosed in the envelope.

4. The envelope will be handed by the individual into the orderly room not later than 15 Dec 1945 for despatch as official mail in the usual way. 15
No stamp will be needed. OSC units will arrange for these envelopes to be segregated from all other correspondence and to be handed in separately to AFOS. It is essential that this be done to ensure that the envelopes are given air transmission.

5. A person cannot be included in a Register unless he has attained the age of 21 years by the qualifying date for that Register (e.g. 30 th June, 1945, for the October, 1945, Register). Nevertheless, individuals under 21 years of age are advised to complete AF B 2626 (or B 2644 as the case may be) as soon as they join the Forces in order that their names may be included in a Service Register at the earliest opportunity.

/Contd....

- 2 -

6. It is emphasized that all ranks, especially persons joining the Forces or re-joining from the Reserve or the Unemployed List who desire to be placed on the Service Register, must continue to be given every facility for the completion and attestation of AF B 2626 (or B 2644). Attention is directed to AFI 483 of 1944, para 8.
7. Authority HQ 6540/1/14 dated 7 Dec 1945.

Guendardiney
Major
D. & Q. 2.

4/B/2 12

Subject: - Applications for Posting to Home Establishment on
Compassionate Grounds.

*Check -
not on
GPO*

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
C.A.F.
Tel No: 3882
8/1/A
13 Dec 45.

LIST 'A'.

Applications rendered in accordance with CRO 165/45 must
always show the applicant's Age/Service Group.

W. J. ...
Major, Capt
DAA & QMG.

Subject: - Families to CAP

4/3/2

Headquarters
60 Sub area
C. I. F.
Tel. No: 3482
63/a
13 Dec 1945.

LIST 'A'

1. Reference the above, attached is a copy of HQ 2 District letter A/245 (0) of 8 Dec 1945 for information and necessary action.
2. Copy of A C I and Appx referred to in the above-mentioned letter are also forwarded.
3. Nominations should reach this HQ not later than 21 Dec 1945.

Quartermaster
Major
DAA & QMG
Capt

Subject: - Families to CME

Hq 6 Br. Area Div
59 Area
217 Area
218 (Sp) Area
7 - G.A.
60 Sub Area

Hq No 2 District CME

1/245 (0)

8 Dec 1945.

1. As a result of a recent War Office cable it is now possible to give certain further facts: -

(a) The War Office target is to send out all families on FF. Lists A and B and all other families from CME for whom the appendix to MOI 1175/45 has been received.

(b) They are prepared to send additional families to Italy therefore additional lists and appendices as per MOI. 1175/45 should be prepared and forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

(c) Formations when preparing the new lists will consider applicants in the following order: -

(i) Regular officers, regular soldiers now holding emergency commissions, and GR not included in the first selection.

(ii) Emergency commissioned officers and all GR who are eligible under the terms of MOI. 1175/45.

2. It is emphasised that in all cases length of separation, by service overseas, will be the deciding factor in allocation of priorities within the categories in 1. (c) above.

3. It is essential that before appendices are signed at para 6 adequate accommodation is in fact available.

4. Lists showing full particulars should be forwarded to this HQ soonest.

(Sgd.) 33799
Colonel
DR & SMO

C O P Y

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 11 15/45

THE WAR OFFICE
6th October 1945.1175 TRAVELLING. - CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE PROVISION OF LIMITED PASSAGES
BY SEA FOR CERTAIN FAMILIES TO PROCEED OVERSEAS FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1. With the end of hostilities it may be possible to provide, as from the last October 1945, a limited number of passages for military families and the families of War Department civilian staff who wish to proceed from the United Kingdom to join their husbands in certain overseas commands. It must be stressed that the demand for passages to all parts of the world will greatly exceed the supply for a long time to come, and entitlement to a passage does not mean that there may not be considerable delay before a passage will be provided as set out in this A.O.I., and particular attention is drawn to paras 2 and 7 below.

2. The following families only will be eligible for passages under this A.O.I.:-

- (a) Those of officers and other ranks of the Regular Army.
- (b) Those of other military and all civilian personnel who have contracted to serve overseas for a minimum term of two years, or until general demobilization.
- (c) In extreme compassionate cases, when the husband is a chronic invalid and it is confirmed by a medical board that
 - (i) he is likely to have to remain in his present location for at least 12 months; and
 - (ii) his wife's presence will be of material assistance to end his well-being or recovery.

The families of locally commissioned officers and locally enlisted other ranks who have proceeded to the United Kingdom at public expense under the War-time Python and Hilop schemes are excluded from the terms of this A.O.I.

3. Passages will normally be allotted to these qualified under para. 2 in accordance with the following priorities:-

- (a) Priority 1.
When the family's presence in the overseas command is considered by the War Office to be necessary for official reasons.
- (b) Priority 2.
Cases covered by para. 2 (c) above.
- (c) Priority 3.
When the husband is serving overseas and has not less than 12 months still to serve in his present command.

In the case of Priorities 2 and 3 above, passages will be granted at present only to the following commands:-

Austria
Bermuda
Canada
East Africa

Italy
Middle East
North Africa
North Caribbean Area

2. The following families only will be eligible for passages under this A.C.I.:

- (a) Those of officers and other ranks of the Regular Army.
- (b) Those of other military and all civilian personnel who have contracted to serve overseas for a minimum tour of two years, or until general demobilization.
- (c) In extreme compassionate cases, when the husband is a chronic invalid and it is confirmed by a medical board that
 - (i) he is likely to have to remain in his present location for at least 12 months; and
 - (ii) his wife's presence will be of material assistance towards his well-being or recovery.

The families of locally commissioned officers and locally enlisted other ranks who have proceeded to the United Kingdom at public expense under the war-time Python and Lacey schemes are excluded from the terms of this A.C.I.

Passages will normally be allotted to those qualified under para. 2 in accordance with the following priorities: -

- (a) Priority 1.
When the family's presence in the overseas command is considered by the War Office to be necessary for official reasons.
- (b) Priority 2.
Cases covered by para. 2 (3) above.
- (c) Priority 3.
When the husband is serving overseas and has not less than 12 months still to serve in his present command.

In the case of Priorities 2 and 3 above, passages will be granted at present only to the following commands: -

Austria
Bermuda
Canada
East Africa
Gibraltar
India
Italy

Malta
Middle East
North Africa
North Caribbean Area
South Africa
South Caribbean Area
United States of America
West Africa (excl children)

- 2 -

This list will be varied from time to time, fresh areas being added in the light of prevailing circumstances and with the agreement of the GOC-in-C concerned.

4. Passages granted under this ACI will be at the public expense. In cases where families which would have been eligible under the conditions of this ACI had it been in force, preceded overseas with War Office permission but a private expense on or after 19th June 1944, and up to the date of this ACI their passage money, subject to the adjustment of married allowances for the period of the voyage, may, at the discretion of the War Office only, be refunded on submission of a claim to the War Office (3. (i) 1 (a)).

5. The grant of a passage under this ACI will carry entitlement to a return passage from the overseas command to which an outward passage is granted or from any other command to which an entitled passage may subsequently have been provided. This entitlement will normally terminate when the officer or other rank or War Department civilian ceases to serve or is posted home.

6. Officers and other ranks and War Department civilian staff whose families proceed overseas from the United Kingdom to join them after the date of this ACI not having been allotted a passage under this ACI, will not be entitled to reimbursement of passage money, nor will they be eligible for a return passage to the United Kingdom at the public expense under the terms of para. 5 above. In addition their entitlement to allowances will normally be at the standard rates admissible in the United Kingdom and not at any special rates appropriate to overseas commands.

7. No application will be considered unless the local military authority is satisfied that there is suitable accommodation available for a family at the station concerned.

8. The Officer, other rank or civilian will apply in accordance with the Form shown in the appendix hereto, which will be forwarded by his CO or the head of his establishment, as the case may be, through the usual channels to the appropriate command headquarters.

Applications which are recommended by the GOC-in-C concerned will be submitted as follows: -

- (a) In the case of substantive colonels and above (late of the Cavalry, RAC, RA AF, Royal Signals, Infantry and RASC) and of officers holding general staff appointments, made under IS authority, to the War Office (M.S.I.).
- (b) In the case of officers other than those in sub-para (a) above, to the appropriate Personnel Branch of the War Office.

passage from the overseas command to which an overseas passage is granted or from any other command to which an entitled passage may subsequently have been provided. This entitlement will normally terminate when the officer, other rank or War Department civilian ceases to serve or is posted home.

6. Officers and other ranks and War Department civilian staff whose families proceed overseas from the United Kingdom to join them after the date of this ACI not having been allotted a passage under this ACI, will not be entitled to reimbursement of passage money, nor will they be eligible for a return passage to the United Kingdom at the public expense under the terms of para. 5 above. In addition their entitlement to allowances will normally be at the standard rates admissible in the United Kingdom and not at any special rates appropriate to overseas commands.

7. No application will be considered unless the local military authority is satisfied that there is suitable accommodation available for a family at the station concerned.

8. The officer, other rank or civilian will apply in accordance with the form shown in the appendix hereto, which will be forwarded by his CO or the head of his establishment, as the case may be, through the usual channels to the appropriate command headquarters.

Applications which are recommended by the 600-in-C concerned will be submitted as follows: -

- (a) In the case of substantive colonels and above (late of the Cavalry, etc., RA AF, Royal Signals, Infantry and RASC) and of officers holding graded staff appointments, made under MS authority, to the War Office (A.S.I.).
 - (b) In the case of officers other than those in sub-para (a) above, to the appropriate Personnel branch of the War Office.
 - (c) In the case of other ranks to the appropriate O I/c records.
 - (d) In the case of War Department civilian staff to the War Office (S.A.)
9. It is emphasized that persons who are granted passages under this ACI must, before embarkation, satisfy the ordinary requirements of travel overseas by obtaining passports, visas and any necessary permits. Applications for such documents will not necessarily be met by the authorities concerned just because the grant of a passage under this ACI has been approved.

10. ACI 1196 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX.
FORM OF APPLICATION FOR PASSAGE

1. (a) Command

(b) Station

2. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

(a) Name

(b) Rank

(c) Regimental or Personal Number

(d) Regiment or Corps

3. PARTICULARS OF FAMILY

(a) Name/names and relationship

(b) Address/Addresses

(c)

(d)

(e)

4. PRIMARY CLAIM, WITH FULL SUPPORTING DETAILS, WHICH MUST INCLUDE: -

(a) Priority claimed

(b) Date on which the applicant last left the United Kingdom

(c) Present appointment

(d) Whether the appointment is for a fixed tenure: -

(i) If so, for how long,

(ii) Probable date of return to the United Kingdom

(e) Remarks (full details accompanied in the case of Priority 2, or confirmed medical board proceedings)

5. SIGNATURE OF THE APPLICANT

6. RECOMMENDATION OF APPLICANT'S COMMANDER

(b) Address/addresses

4. PRIORITY CLAIMED, WITH FULL SUPPORTING DETAILS, WHICH MUST INCLUDE: -

- (a) Priority claimed
- (b) Date on which the applicant last left the United Kingdom
- (c) Present appointment
- (d) Whether the appointment is for a fixed term: -
 - (i) If so, for how long,
 - (ii) Probable date of return to the United Kingdom
- (e) Remarks (full details accompanied in the case of Priority 2, by confirmed medical board proceedings)

5. SIGNATURE OF THE APPLICANT

6. RECOMMENDATION OF APPLICANT'S CO/HEAD OF ESTABLISHMENT
 I certify that to the best of my knowledge the particulars set out above are correct, and that suitable accommodation or the family is available.

I recommend that the application be granted.

10

(Signed) (CO/Head of Establishment)

7. RECOMMENDATION OF THE CO-IN-C.
 I am satisfied that there is suitable accommodation available for the applicant's family.
 I recommend that the application be granted.

(Signed) (CO-IN-C)

T11433/1444. 130,120 peds. 3/44. MP (52-6587)

MESSAGE FORM

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions	Register No.
		P	Important	4/B/2 10

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.

FROM	Originator	Date-Time of Origin.	Office Date Stamp
(A)	Education Co S.A.	151215Z	



For Action.

4 B L U

TO	Message Instructions.
(W) For Information (INFO)	GR

Originator's No.

Enclosure to Ref Commanders conference of
3 Jec Commanders instructs immediate
reduction of return called for from all
units giving educational requirements
by age service release groups

Education of ...
units giving educational requirements
by age service release groups

9

This message may be sent AS'W' ATTEN by any means WIRELESS.	If liable to be intercepted or to fall into enemy hands this message must be sent IN CIPHER.	Originator's instructions. Degree of Priority.	Time TH1 or TOR 12-10 Time Cleared	System Op.
Signed.	Signed.			

Order

Clerks

9

Subject: Education Reference Library

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area 1203
Ref.
Tel. BOL 7400 3000
10 Dec 45

LIST "A".

- (1) It is notified that a reference library of non-fiction books has been opened at the Education Centre, Top floor, this HQ Building. The books cover a range of scholastic and some professional subjects.
- (2) This reference library is open for use to all ranks. As there is usually only one copy of each book it is not possible normally to make it a lending library. To meet special needs, however, a book may be borrowed for a limited period subject to approval of S. O. Education.
- (3) There is also on display a wide selection of pamphlets etc. on educational and vocational information. It is hoped that reference will be made to these pamphlets by all inquirers, particularly those from small units which have little of this type of material.

60 Sub-Area 1203

Headquarters

L.C.J. Orchard, Capt. AWC
S.O. III Education
for DMS and QMG

XX Case

[Handwritten signature]

2

ARMY FORM Cr:46 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 4

Call Srl. No. Priority Transmission Instructions

47

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) 60 Sub Area

Originator

Date - Time of Origin

111810A



TO

4 B 44

For Action

(W) For Information (INFO)

Originator's No.

41/A @ Unclasp Ref your 4/B/2 of
8 Dec @ Requested no AFB 626
Hold at this HQ

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT WIRELESS

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THE MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Time	System	Op.
THI or TOR		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Time cleared	<u>1830 W</u>	<u>Red</u>

SIGNED

SIGNED

3617/GHQP

SUBJECT: - ILP (ELP) 35

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C. S. R.
Tel No: 3182
30/1/45
30 Nov 1945

LIST

1. ILP (ELP) 35 will consist of two parties, one concentrating by 1500 hrs on the 12 Dec and the second party by 1500 hrs on the 14 Dec at 340 Transit Camp, LULLAH.

2. Vacancies will be allotted to personnel in order of seniority on the date of embarkation overseas. Personnel in Groups III and IV may be nominated to fill vacancies if personnel of Groups I and II are not available.

3. Vacancies for the two parties are allotted as follows: -

First Party Concentrating 12 Dec
676 Inf Tps Rec Unit 7 vacancies
79 UK Coy Pnr Corps 8 " "
4 S.L.U. 3 " "
35 Reception Station 1 " "
20 R.K.A.S. 1 " "
43 M.A.R.U. 1 " "
1 King's Own 54 " "
Transport see para 7.

Second Party Concentrating 14 Dec
66th Regt RA 53 vacancies
1 R North's Bus 28 " "
5 Med Regt R. 3 " "
315 Serwan Coy 1 " "
15 4th Regt RA 9 " "

4. Personnel with 1 1/2 years continuous overseas service by 31 Dec 45 may be nominated but only if personnel with longer overseas service are not available. Subject to above any vacancies not absorbed may be allotted to all eligible personnel in A/S Gps, 29, 30 and 31 whose service overseas exceeds 1 1/2 years.

5. Administrative instructions for MEDLOC will be strictly adhered to. Units will ensure that AFs, W 5145 are fully completed. Transit Camps have been instructed to check all AFs, W 5145 and report immediately any unit not complying with instructions. AFs, W 5135 will also be carried by all personnel.

6. (a) Personnel of the First Party will RV in Car Park HQ 60 Sub Area at 0800 hrs on the 12 Dec 45.
Personnel of the Second Party will RV in Car Park HQ 60 Sub Area at 0800 hrs on the 14 Dec 45.

1. LHP (EHP) 32 will be on the 12 Dec and the second party by 1500 hrs on the 14 Dec at LILLAN.

2. Vacancies will be allotted to personnel in order of seniority on the date of embarkation overseas. Personnel in Groups III and IV may be nominated to fill vacancies if personnel of Groups I and II are not available.

3. Vacancies for the two parties are allotted as follows: -

First Party Concentration 12 Dec		Second Party Concentration 14 Dec	
676 Inf Tps Rec Unit	7 vacancies	66 Rgt RA	53 vacancies
79 UK Coy Par Corps	3	1 R North's Tps	29
4 B.L.U.	1	3 Med Rgt RA	3
38 Reception Station	1	1515 German Am Coy	1
20 F.L.A.S.	1	13 A/Tk Rest RA	9
43 M.A.R.U.	1		
1 King's Own	54		

Transport see para 7.

4. Personnel with 1 1/2 years continuous overseas service by 31 Dec 45 may be nominated but only if personnel with longer overseas service are not available. Subject to above any vacancies not absorbed may be allotted to all eligible personnel in A/S Gps. 29, 30 and 31 whose service overseas exceeds 1 1/2 years.

5. Administrative instructions for MEDLOC will be strictly adhered to. Units will ensure that AFs. W 3145 are fully completed. Transit Camps have been instructed to check all AFs. W 3145 and report immediately any unit not complying with instructions. AFs. W 5133 will also be carried by all personnel in Car Park H3 60 Sub Area.

6. (a) Personnel of the First Party will RV in Car Park H3 60 Sub Area at 0800 hrs on the 12 Dec 45. Personnel of the Second Party will RV in Car Park H3 60 Sub Area at 0800 hrs on the 14 Dec 45.

(b) A nominal roll showing numbers, Rank, Name and A/S Release Sp. of all personnel will be in possession of the senior member of each party.

(c) Duty Officer H3 60 Sub Area will be responsible for the collection of the nominal rolls and the despatch of these personnel by 0830 hrs on the respective dates.

2/.....

- (d) The senior officer or NCO will be detailed as i/c Party.
- (e) Haversack rations for the mid-day meal will be carried by all personnel.

7. Transport will be provided as follows: -

<u>First Party.</u>		<u>Second Party.</u>	
1 King's Own	3 x 3 ton vehicles	1 R. North'd Fus.	3 x 3 ton vehicles
13 A/Tk Regt	2 x 5 "	68 Field Regt	2 x 3 "

Transport will report to 199 Transit Camp MILAN on return journey for collection of returning LIAP personnel of units under command of 60 Sub area.

8. It is notified for information that there will be a very small allocation of vacancies for LIAP 56.

9. -CX.

Quindarwin
Capt

Major
DAD & QIS.

Copy to: - Duty Officer HQ 60 Sub area (2)
310 Transit Camp MILAN
199 Transit Camp MILAN
305 Transit Camp NOVARA } ref para 7 above.

0293

SR445 GROP/3-44
ARMY FORM C 1136 (Large)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 5

Call	Std. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.			
FROM, (A)	Originator. 4 ELD	Date-Time-Group Origin. 08 - 1100 0800	Office Date Stamp
TO	For Action. REDE INC & ELD TREHO. ✓	Message Instructions. G R	
(B) For Information (INFO)			

Originator's No.

W/R/2 (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) REF ACT 1120/45 (.) ALL PERSONNEL WHO ARE NOT CERTAIN WHETHER THEIR NAME IS ON SERVICE REGISTER FOR PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS SHOULD POST AFB 2626 NOT LATER THAN 15 DEC 45 (.) ALL PERSONNEL WHOSE NAMES ARE SO REGISTERED WILL BE ABLE TO HAVE THEIR VOTE RECORDED AT ANY ELECTION BETWEEN 1 MAR AND 15 OCT 46 WHEN THE NEXT PARLIAMENTARY REGISTER COMES INTO FORCE (.) ENSURE ALL RANKS INFORMED EARLIEST AND FACILITIES GIVEN IMMEDIATE COMPLETION ATTESTATION AND POSTING OF AFB 2626 (.) SUPPLY OF AFB 2626 FOLLOWING (.)

SUBJECT:- Welfare Conference.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
C.I.I.
Tel No : 3482
12/9/45
Dec 45

L I S T

Herewith copies of minutes of the 1st Welfare Conference held at this H.Q. on 3 Dec.

CSO1	✓
2704	HL
Comms	Septic Cutter

Min
by aff
to
see
on
taking over

Substandard
Major Capt
D.I. & QMG

MINUTES OF 1st WELFARE CONFERENCE HELD AT H.Q. 60 SUB AREA AT 1030 hrs
3 DEC 45.

President: Col L.J.L. PURVES

S.C. Welfare: Capt COOPER

Representatives from:

- 68(Sp) Regt RA.
- 5 Med Regt RA.
- 13 A/T Regt RA.
- 25 Pz Regt RA.
- 1 King's Own
- 1 North's Fus.
- Br Cadets 603 G.T. Coy.
- 676 Inf Tps Recy Unit
- 12 F.M.A.S.
- 20 P.M.A.S.
- 79(UR) Coy Par Corps.

1. The Comdr explained that it was necessary to hold a welfare conference once a month to inform Units what is being done and what is proposed. In future a request will be sent to all Units a fortnight before each conference requesting that points be submitted to this HQ which they require to be raised at the next conference. A week before the conference actually takes place an agenda will be issued by this HQ to all Units.

The Comdr then brought to the notice of the conference the following points:-

- (1) The M.A.F.I./E.M.I. Club was nearly ready. The Policy for this Club had been a simple one so that it could function as quickly as possible. Additional etc to the Club will take place as time

3 DEC 45.

all
in
taking over

- President: Col S.J.L. MERVES
- S.O. Welfare: Capt COODE
- Representatives from: 68(SL) Td Regt Rl.
5 Hed Regt Rl.
13 Td Regt Rl.
23 Td Regt Rl.
1 King's Own
1 North's Fus.
Br Cadres 603 G.T. Coy.
676 Inf Tps Recy Unit
12 F.M.A.S.
20 F.M.A.S.
79(UK) Coy Rar Corps.

1. The Commr explained that it was necessary to hold a welfare conference once a month to inform Units what is being done and what is proposed. In future a request will be sent to all Units a fortnight before each conference requesting what points be submitted to this HQ which they require to be raised at the next conference. .. week before the conference actually takes place an agenda will be issued by this HQ to all Units.

The Commander then brought to the notice of the conference the following points:-

- (i) The M.A.F.I./W.F.I Club was nearly ready. The policy for this Club had been a simple one so that it could function as quickly as possible. Additions etc to the Club will take place as time goes on.
There will be Dances 5 nights a week Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday - there will be no charge.
The EDEN Cinema had started showing films 4 nights per week, there would only be one film shown during this period as owing to limited space it was considered that 2 films per week was too much.

- (ii) Sports
Sub Area Soccer League has been formed.
Rugby Ground was too hard to play on.
There appeared to be no desire for a Hockey League to be formed.
There are several lakes frozen over sufficiently for skating but this form of exercise was severely curtailed owing to lack of skates.

(iii) /.....

0296

(iii) Mobile Canteens.

The need of these is fully realised. There are only 2 operating in the area at present but a further one is due to arrive shortly. There is an increase of Br women in this Area to run the Canteens - 4 Ws women now at the N.I.F.I/CFI Club and it is possible that more will work the Mobile Canteens.

(iv) Libraries.

The LWS Library in the same building as the N.I.F.I/CFI Club is now open. Units have been circulated regarding details. Comdr suggested that if Units have spare office lorries which were not being used as such, they could usefully be used as travelling libraries within the Unit to service outlying guard posts. There are 1000 books in the library now.

(v) Broadcasting.

Radio POLING is being approached with a view to allowing us an hour each evening or at least several times a week for programmes by British troops.

There will be a BBC Broadcast from the WENTWICK Snow Post on 12 Dec at 1715 GMT. Frequencies 12.095; 15.14; 9.1; 9.51 mc/s. Welfare will advise all Units of actual local time.

(vi) MS.

The Mobile Cinema appear to be working fairly satisfactory although complaints received about its visit to PLESSANONE. S.C. Welfare requests that all complaints must be made to him immediately if any action is expected by Units.

Another mobile is expected to arrive in the near future. The present 16 ton Mobile is routed DOBELACO, BRUNNICO, PLESSANONE, BERLINO and MALLIS.

(vii) B.WU.

"Union Jack" normally arrives about 1100 hrs and is ready for collection by Units. The Comdr stressed very firmly on Units to ensure that newspapers are delivered to the men the same day even to the farthest guard post.

(viii) Post.

Still bad. The Comdr will write to 2 District and suggest that mail for this Sub Area be flown to BOLLINGO.

(ix) Arts Festival.

The Comdr requested Units to investigate further as it was realised that, owing to the lack of time, it was impossible to send in more entrants. All such entrants will be entered for an Area Competition and the winners in each section would be put forward for the District finals.

by British troops.
There will be a BBC Broadcast from the BREWERY Snow Post on 12 Dec at 1715 GMT. Frequencies 12.095; 15.14; 9.1; 9.51 mc/s. Welfare will advise all Units of actual local time.

(vi) MS.

The Mobile Cinema appear to be working fairly satisfactory although complaints received about its visit to BRESSANONE. S.C. Welfare requests that all complaints must be made to him immediately if any action is expected by Units.

Another Mobile is expected to arrive in the near future. The present 16 mm Mobile is routed DOBELCO, BRUNICO, BRESSANONE, MERANO and MILLES.

(vii) HMU.

"Union Jack" normally arrives about 1100 hrs and is ready for collection by Units. The Comdr stressed very firmly on Units to ensure that newspapers are delivered to the men the same day even to the furthest guard post.

(viii) Post.

Still bad. The Comdr will write to 2 District and suggest that Mail for this Sub Area be flown to BOLZANO.

(ix) Srts Festival.

The Comdr requested Units to investigate further as it was realised that, owing to the lack of time, it was impossible to send in more entrants. All such entrants will be entered for an Area Competition and the winners in each section would be put forward for the District finals.

(x) Miscellaneous.

(a) S.C. Welfare is endeavouring to form a symphony orchestra in the area. Units to forward names to him of any players.

(b) An informal weekly Bulletin will shortly be issued.

(c) S.C. Welfare has a small supply of games and sports kit which will however have to be bought by Units.

2. Xmas Festivities.

The Comdr stated that it was a Unit responsibility to arrange entertainments for their troops over the Christmas. If any assistance is required application should be made to S.C. Welfare.

No indication has yet been given by 2 District regarding Christmas Holidays. It is thought probable that Units can rely on 25 and 26 Dec and 1 Jan being made holidays.

Units with outlying guards will ensure that the men get their Christmas Dinners and internal arrangements must be made for men on duty over the holiday to be given similar holidays.

3./.....

2. Winter Sports Br.
W.C. Welfare has indicated for 100 prs skis but it is thought unlikely that this demand will be met in full.
The Comdr then asked the following Units what they had done in this connection.

- 2 med Regt
- (a) have 4 Civ Instructors
 - (b) have 2nd class runs
 - (c) have urgent need of equipment
- Comdr offered 25 sets of skis.
- (a) 2 Instructors and "School" ready
 - (b) allotted 25 sets of skis
 - (c) boots likely to be difficult
- 12 A/Tk Regt
- (a) Skiing site at SELVA all ready
 - (b) 2 Instructors available
 - (c) lacking in goggles
 - (d) Equipment alright

This HQ will investigate possibilities of obtaining snow supplies.

- 1 King's Own
- (a) Have skis and sticks
 - (b) Deficient of goggles
 - (c) site ready
- 1 North's Fus
- (a) 2 Instructors available
 - (b) nursery slopes available
 - (c) Equipment lacking
- 23 rd Regt
- to team up with 5 med Regt.

The Comdr laid down that the small Units must be allowed to participate in Winter Sports with the larger Units. Small Units should therefore make application to the nearest Regt or Bn.

Winter Sports - SEP.
It had been suggested that SWP should be allowed to participate and operate their own Winter Sports Centre. This suggestion was rejected.
There is no objection to SWP being used for the furtherance of the Winter Sports Schools being run by Bn Units.

4. Units were requested to give their views and any points for discussion.
- 5 med Regt RA
- As there are literally no amenities at all in DOBELLICO it was requested that a projector be installed. S.C. Welfare stated that projectors were very difficult to get. 2 District had promised films for the 2 German Mobile Cinemas - if these were forthcoming no 1 Mobile Cinema would be attached to the Regt.
There was an urgent need for Mobile Canteens. The Regt was promised that if we get 3 mobiles for this area one would be routed DOBELLICO, BRUNICO, BRUNICO, BRUNICO and BREMERO.

In order to help out the bad mail delivery it was suggested that 2 District be approached to ascertain their views regarding the training of certain personnel in that area by the APC. This will

0399

- (a) 2 Instructors available
- (b) Inventory slips available
- (c) Equipment lacking to team up with 5 and Regt.

1 R North'd Bus

23 rd Regt

The Comdr laid down that the small units must be allowed to participate in inter sports with the larger units. Small units should therefore make application to the nearest Regt or Bn.

Inter Sports - SEP. It had been suggested that SEP should be allowed to participate in inter sports with the larger units. This suggestion was rejected. The furtherance of the inter sports should be used for the furtherance of the inter sports schools being run by the units.

4. Units were requested to give their views and any points for discussion.

5 and Regt B

As there are literally no amenities at all in DOBS it was requested that a projector be installed. S.C. welfare stated that projectors were very difficult to get. 2 District had promised films for the 2 German Mobile Cinemas - if these were forthcoming 1 Mobile Cinema would be attached to the Regt.

There was an urgent need for Mobile Cinemas for this Regt was promised that if we get 3 Mobiles for this Area one would be routed DOBIACO, BRUNNICO, BRUNNICO and BRENNERO.

In order to help out the bad mail delivery it was suggested that 2 District be approached to ascertain their views regarding the training of certain personnel drawn from units in this area by the APC. This small team would then operate the equivalent of a Post Office. Comdr stated that he would write to District regarding this suggestion.

79 (UK) Coy Pnr Ops

Stated that the Unit only had 1 Wireless set. S.C. Welfare stated that more wireless sets are on the way and this Unit's need would be attached to the Regt.

12 & 20 FMS

This was a small Unit on the outskirts of the town and would like to run an occasional Banquet. Tpt would however be required. It was agreed that Unit Tpt would be used.

23 rd Regt/.....

25 RB Rept

There were no amenities in this Unit's area and bands were very expensive to hire for dances. Welfare requested to produce radiogram or gramophone and records. S.C. Welfare suggested that the Unit come to some agreement locally regarding the hire of a radiogram and that he would undertake to provide records.

It was suggested that the Italian Cinema in BRESSANONE be requisitioned and films be routed there when they have been shown in BOLZANO. S.C. Welfare undertook to approach ENSA on this but stated that nothing could be done until the projector had been examined by ENSA personnel. It was thought that provided the machinery was up to standard ENSA would not object to the rerouting of the film.

13 A/Tk Rept RA

The mobile Canteen situation was satisfactory but that there was a great need for a static Canteen. S.C. Welfare stated that a C.F.L. Canteen is to be set up in MERANO in the very near future.

There were 3 Units in MERANO and no Cinema. S.C. Welfare stated that position would be eased provided films are forthcoming for the 2 German Mobile Cinemas.

676 Inf Tps Rept Unit.

There was only a small body of Br Tps in the Show Post at VITTENO with no amenities. Comdr stated that a certain number of men at a time could be taken into BRASS. VCP.

68(SM) FI Rept

There was no heating in the M.F.I./EPI dance hall. S.C. Welfare stated that M.F.I./EPI had undertaken to heat the hall 24 hrs a day.

It was suggested that a Badminton Court be made on the dance floor for use during the day. S.C. Welfare to investigate possibilities.

In view of there being no "live" shows sponsored by ENSA in this area it was suggested that local concert parties, choirs etc be used. S.C. Welfare to investigate.

Outline Orders

Then pass this Appx to Camp

2

HQ 60 Sub-area
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 55 B/A (Edn)
2 Dec 45

SUBJECT: Education - Courses for Higher Trade Training - ~~Orders 677 and 679/45~~

*Courses in the following subjects will be run early in 1946.
(Insert list of subjects in vol 2 of Appx)*

To: List "A"

Any one interested will inform Camp, who is in possession of details.

Herewith details of Higher Trade Training Courses Series 5. Application forms, as shown in Appendix "E" to G.R.O. 676/45, must be countersigned by an RE officer (for OR) in respect of candidates for the School of Military Engineering, and by a REPE officer (for GRE) in respect of candidates for courses at REPE Base Workshops. Interview with RE or REPE officer and subsequent trade-test should be arranged by unit; in case of difficulties this can be done by this H.Q.

All application forms to be forwarded to this H.Q. 18 days prior to dates in Col 6.

G. H. Marshall

Education officer
for DAA and GNG

APPENDIX ISchool of Military Engineering

1	2	3	4	5	6
GROUP	SUBJECTS	SERIES	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DISPERSAL	DATE ON WHICH ESTIMATES REPAID
A	Bricklayer Concretor	3rd	3 Feb 46	16/17 Mar 46	5 Jan 46
B	Blacksmith Carpenter Mason Painter Wood Machinist	5th	17 Feb 46	30/31 Mar 46	16 Jan 46
C	Joiner Plumber Steelbender	5th	21 Feb 46	6/7 Apr 46	23 Jan 46
D	Elec. Wireman Painter Plasterer Slater & Tiler	5th	10 Mar 46	20/21 Apr 46	9 Feb 46
<u>RLM Base Workshops</u>					
1	2	3	4	5	6
WORKSHOP	SUBJECT	SERIES	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DISPERSAL	DATE ON WHICH ESTIMATES REPAID
16/Base V/Shops	Radio Mechanic Watchmaker Instrument Mechanic	5th	21 Feb 46	6/7 Apr 46	23 Jan 46

B Mason 30/31 Mar 46
 Pavior 17 Feb 46
 Wood Mechanist 46

C Joiner 23 Jan 46
 Plumber 6/7 Apr 46
 Steelbender 24 Feb 46

D Elec. Wireman
 Painter 9 Feb 46
 Plasterer 10 Mar 45
 Slater & Tiler 20/21 Apr 46

REITE Base Workshops

WORKSHOP	SUBJECT	SERIES	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DISPERSAL	DATE ON WHICH ESTIMATES PROVIDED
16/ Base w/Shops	Radio Mechanic Watchmaker Instrument Mechanic	5th	24 Feb 46	6/7 Apr 46	23 Jan 46
693 Base (1fg) w/Shops	Fitter Welder Toolmaker Electro-Plater	"	"	"	"
750 Base w/Shops	Electrician Sheetmetal Worker Vehicle Mechanic	"	"	"	"
Tyre Repair w/Shops	Operator Tyre Repair Plant	"	"	"	"

Stationery and Printing.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
CIT.
361/2.
Tele No:- 3582

11/15/45

1 Dec 45

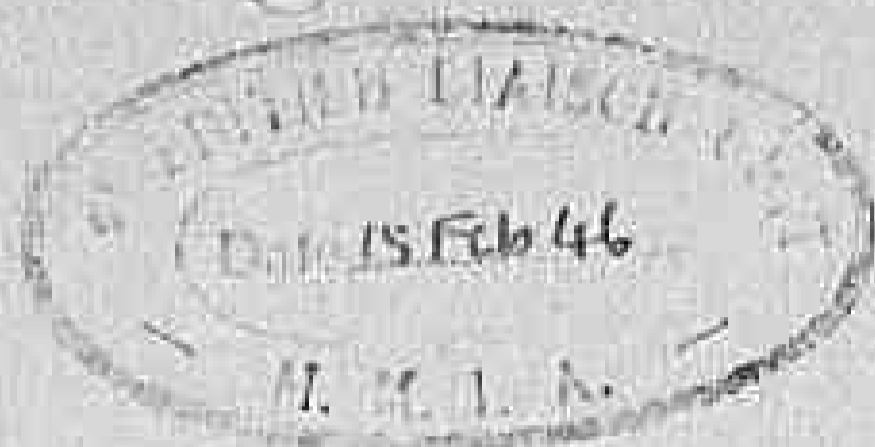
List 'A'.

Ref A.C.I. 735/45.

*Qualification for
Re Drawing Licenses.*

- (1) A limited number of AF 2039 have arrived in Stationery Depots and are available on demand.
- (2) The main supply is expected to arrive in approx 3 weeks time.
- (3) Until these arrive units will ensure that issues to sp are restricted and that priority is given to personnel proceeding on release.

*Thos Stamp
W. H. H. H.
DAA & SIO.*



4/8/2

90

Subject: - Education, Courses - Vocational Training.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMM
Tel. Polzano 3689
Ref. 17/A/CMM
1 Feb 46

To: - LIST 'A'

Ref. G.R.O. 97/46 and this HQ letter of even number dated 7 Feb 46.

1.) Course No. 2 at the School of Military Engineering CAPUA assembles 7 April and disperses 18 May 46.

2.) The trades available are as under: -

Blacksmith, Carpenter, Electrician (Wireman), Plasterer, Slater/Tiler, Bricklayer, Concrete, Painter, Plumber, Steelbender, Wood Machinist.

3.) Applications will be made in quadruplicate on Appendix 'D' to a/q G.R.O., and will reach this HQ by 25 Feb 46.

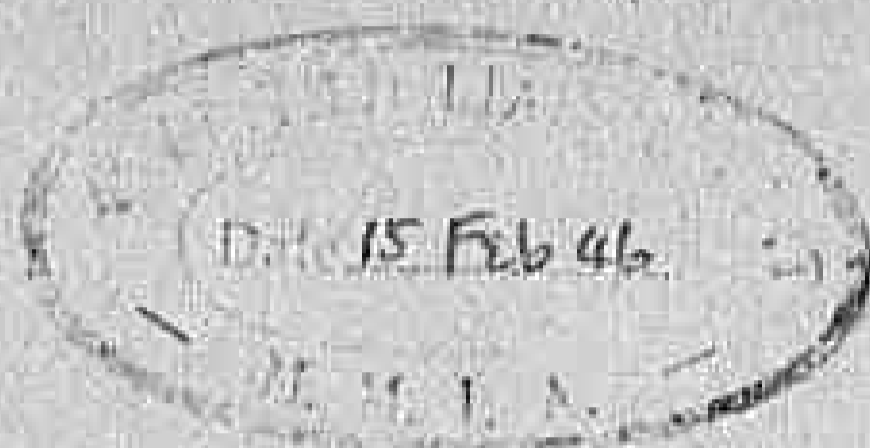
4.) Should the demand for vacancies exceed the number available, a waiting list will be compiled at this HQ, and vacancies allotted giving priority to earlier release groups.

GCH/KRG

G. C. HUSKINSON, LT. APO
for DAA & OMC

Copy on Notice Board.

94



4/8/2

89

Subject:- Edn. Examinations.

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel: Bolzano 3689
Ref: 32/A (Edn)
12 Feb 46.

To:- List 'A'

Ref. payment of examination fees, the following GHQ ruling is brought to the attention of all Unit Education Officers.

1. For examinations which are the subject of Command Orders e.g. London Matriculation, City and Guilds of London, fees will be paid according to the instructions given in such orders. This will normally be by uncrossed postal order made payable to Chief Education Officer, GHQ C.M.F. Where this procedure is laid down, crossed postal orders will not be accepted.
2. For miscellaneous examinations involving arrangements for individual candidates, fees should be forwarded to this HQ by crossed cheque or postal order made payable to the Institution or Examining Body concerned. Postal orders made payable to the Chief Education Officer, GHQ C.M.F., whether crossed or uncrossed, will not be accepted.

L.C.J. ORCHARD, Capt. A.E.C.
for Major
DAA & C.M.F.

LG.70/10.

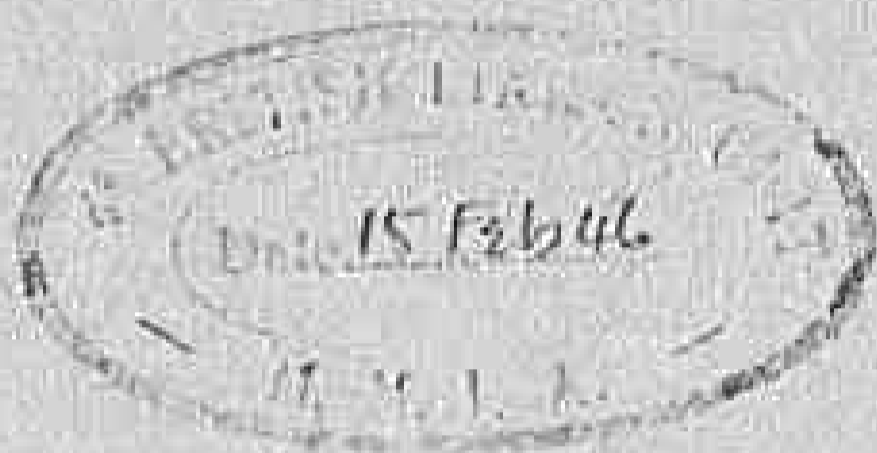
Copy to notice board

93

Subject:- Edn, Correspondence Courses - Policy.

4/8/2
88
Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel:- Bolzano 3689
Ref: 16/A (Edn)
13 Feb 46.

To:- List 'A'



Reference G.R.O. 6/46.

1. It is noted from applications for Correspondence Courses under the Army Education Scheme received at GHQ for onward transmission to the War Office (A.E.3) that there is an increasing tendency amongst applicants to use irregular channels for enrolment.
2. In particular, cases are occurring in which applicants
 - (a) enrol under private arrangements with an establishment conducting a correspondence course, and subsequently (in many cases at the suggestion of the establishment concerned) apply for payment of the fee from Army sources.
 - (b) select a particular course from the prospectus of an establishment conducting correspondence courses and apply for this as a "Special Enrolment" under paras 49 and 50 of the Regulations of the "Correspondence Course Handbook".
3. In the case of action taken as stated in para 2(a), it should be clearly understood that GHQ will take no responsibility for "regularising" applications submitted in this way by individual soldiers, since the correct procedure is clearly laid down in the above quoted G.R.O.
4. In the case of applications submitted as "Special Enrolments", particulars of the subject(s) required only will be given. Applications will not be forwarded by GHQ for specific courses organised by bodies outside the War Office Scheme. It will further be ascertained, before submission of an application as a "Special Enrolment" that the subjects required are not covered by the list given in the "Correspondence Course Handbook".

ICHO/O.

Copy to Latree Board.

L.C.J. ORCHARD, Capt. A.E.C.
for Major

DA 92

4/8/2

87

SUBJECT :- Married Families - Material

RECEIVED
DN 15 Feb 46
M. A. I. D.

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
CAF.
314/2.
Tele No:- Folzane Ext 10

14 Feb 46

List 'a'

1. Two samples of curtaining material are available for inspection at DC & BIS.
2. Any family wishing to purchase this material should make arrangements with the BIS.

[Handwritten Signature]
Major,
DAIA 212.

91

13CH4

4/8/72

86

RECEIVED
15 Feb 46

Welfare Branch
HQ. 6C Sub Area,
C.I.I.
COSM/WEL/4
Tel:- 3652.
14 Feb. 1946.

Subject:- Married Families in C.I.I. A.
Issue of Broadcast Receivers.

To:- LISU 'A'

Herewith copy of GH letter WEL/1044/DAWS and Appendix
'A' dated 24 Dec. 45 for your information.

Staff Captain Welfare
Staff Captain Welfare
HQ. 6C Sub Area.

ALM/HB

SUBJECT:- Married Families in C.I.I. - Issue of
Broadcast Receivers.

Directorate of Army Welfare Service
G.H., C.I.I.
WEL/1044/DAWS
24 December 45

ADAMS HQ BTA (S/Capt) HQ BTA
" HQ 13 Corps
" HQ 2 District
" HQ 3 District (incl- RAAC)

1. Staff approval has been obtained for the hiring of welfare Broadcast Receivers to married families of Officers and ORs in C.I.I.
2. The financial arrangements to cover this are not yet completed, but are likely to involve a cash deposit of 25/- of the value of the set, plus a hiring charge of 10/- per month. The deposit will be returnable at the end of the hiring period. Sets will be held on Unit charge as normal Ordnance stores, and maintained free of charge.
3. Full details of the arrangements and charges will be issued shortly. In the meantime, in order to ensure that families may have the use of a set without undue delay, welfare Staff Officers may authorise issues of a broadcast receiver under the following conditions :-

- (a) That the issue does not deprive any Unit of a receiver which it would otherwise have received under the scale laid down in GPO 285/45.
- (b) That the officer or soldier concerned signs a certificate, to be countersigned by the OC Unit, to the effect that he has no other source of supply.

90

SUBJECT:- Married Families in CME - Issue of Broadcast Receivers.

ADAMS HQ DTA (S/Capt) HQ BSA
" HQ 13 Corps
" H. 2 District
" HQ 3 District (Incl- RAAG)

Directorate of Army Welfare Service

G.H. C. Maj.
MIL/1044 TAVB
24 December 45

1. Staff approval has been obtained for the hiring of welfare Broadcast Receivers to married families of Officers and ORs in CME.

2. The financial arrangements to cover this are not yet completed, but are likely to involve a cash deposit of 25/- of the value of the set, plus a hiring charge of 10/- per month. The deposit will be returnable at the end of the hiring period. Sets will be held on Unit charge as normal Ordnance stores, and maintained free of charge.

3. Full details of the arrangements and charges will be issued shortly. In the meantime, in order to ensure that families may have the use of a set without undue delay, welfare Staff Officers may authorise issues of a broadcast receiver under the following conditions :-

- (a) That the issue does not deprive any Unit of a receiver which it would otherwise have received under the scale laid down in GPO 285/45.
- (b) That the officer or soldier concerned signs a certificate, to be countersigned by the OC Unit, to the effect that he has no other source of supply.
- (c) That the officer or soldier concerned undertakes to accept the terms of the financial conditions previously published in para (2) above, when final details are published.

- 2 -

4. For the sake of uniformity of procedure, all sets issued under this scheme will be the Bush AC Mains 71. They will be distributed through Ord. channels against releases issued from this office. Releases will be identified as ~~REL/Pa.~~ instead of ~~REL/GIL~~----- A separate release number will be allotted to each individual receiver to enable the payments to be brought to account. Welfare Staff Officers will be required, pending the completion of the financial arrangements mentioned above, to maintain records of the unit to which each receiver is released and date of issue.
5. Welfare Staff Officers may forthwith indent on this Hq. station voltage, for 100 scale of receivers for those families requiring them, and who fulfil the conditions of para (3) above. Any sets held in reserve by Welfare Staff Officers may be used for this purpose, provided they are of the correct type. Families of O's will be given preference for issues of these receivers.
6. Indents will be accompanied by a copy of the certificate attached as Appdx. 'A' to this letter.

(sgd) B. Lewis, Lt. Colonel,
For Brigadier.

Director of Army Welfare Services.

89

Appendix 'A' to WEL/1044/DAWS

dated 24 December 1945.

CERTIFICATE (See para 3 (b).)

(To be signed by Officer or OR to whom set is issued.)

Regimental or personal Number Name and Initials

Rank Arm of Service

Unit

1. I certify that I am not already in possession of a serviceable broadcast receiver and that I am unable to obtain one from any other source of supply.
2. In applying for the issue of a welfare receiver I undertake to abide by the terms and conditions which shall be notified.
3. I understand that if a receiver is hired to me it is to be used solely for the use of my family and that it remains WB property. I undertake not to make away with it, sell or otherwise dispose of the welfare receiver hired to me.

Date (Signed)

Date (Countersigned)
 (OO Unit)

Office Stamp

This certificate to be completed in triplicate and disposed of as follows:-

- Original held by unit.
- Duplicate retained by Welfare Staff Officer authorising the issue.
- Triplicate sent to HQ AWG accompanying the indent.

MESSAGE FORM

14 Feb 46
13/14
4/8/2
85

FROM: HQ 60 SUB AREA

TO: LIST 'A'

1/2/A (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) Subject repatriation of families (.) Air and rail transport now available but uncertain in future (.) Therefore essential that all ranks concerned in A/S Gps shortly to be released should apply for repatriation of family under GRO 1011/45 immediately (.) Families to be ready to move at short notice (.) Authy GPO GEF signal C 21960 of 12 Feb

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

IMPORTANT

(Sgd) *[Signature]*

MESSAGE FORM

FROM: HQ 60 SUB AREA

13/1910A JUK

TO: LIST 'A'

63/A (.) UNCLASSIFIED (.) Subject is families (.) Information has been received that a new ACI will shortly be received giving terms of eligibility for passages of families between Stations overseas (.) In general conditions governing eligibility for such passages will be similar as in ACI 1175/45 for families ex UK (.) Families already overseas wishing to join husbands in stations enumerated in ACI 1175/45 and who appear qualified under new ACI will therefore NOT be embarked for UK until ineligibility to join husbands in present stations is established. 82

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

IMPORTANT

(Sgd) *[Signature]*

4/8/2

84

126646

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters
60 Sub Area
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
31/A

Feb 1946

Subject: - Marriages

L I S T 'A'

Reference our 31/A of 23 Nov 1945.

Further instructions have been received under authority of GHQ C.M.F letter 6151/4 of 4 Feb 1946.

1. No marriage by British Army Personnel to women of German or Austrian nationality will be permitted to take place without prior reference to the War Office.

2. This rule is a decision of the War Cabinet of 1945, and is NOT a military rule.

3. The following are the guiding principles to be borne in mind in applying the a/m rule: -

a) Status governs the rule, irrespective of race.
For example, a German subject who claims to be of Dutch descent is bound by the rule.

b) A claim to be stateless when the facts show German or Austrian birth, and Germany or Austria as the case may be as the normal country of residence or domicile does not take the applicant outside the rule.

c) Dual nationality, when one is German or Austrian, is for this purpose German or Austrian nationality.

d) Neither religious convictions nor alleged political sympathies, nor a claim to be a refugee may be allowed to operate in favour of a German or Austrian subject.

e) Alien officers and soldiers serving in H.M. Forces, irrespective of rank and nationality are, on account of their status as members of the forces, subject to the same disabilities under the rule as natural born British subjects, so long as they continue to serve, except under the following conditions: -

(i) When a marriage between the parties can be shown to have been definitely arranged before March 1945.

1. No marriage by British Army Personnel to women of German or Austrian nationality will be permitted to take place without prior reference to the War Office.
2. This rule is a decision of the War Cabinet of 1945, and is NOT a military rule.
3. The following are the guiding principles to be borne in mind in applying the a/m rule: -
 - a) Status governs the rule, irrespective of race. For example, a German subject who claims to be of Dutch descent is bound by the rule.
 - b) A claim to be stateless when the facts show German or Austrian birth, and Germany or Austria as the case may be as the normal country of residence or domicile does not take the applicant outside the rule.
 - c) Dual nationality, when one is German or Austrian, is for this purpose German or Austrian nationality.
 - d) Neither religious convictions nor alleged political sympathies, nor a claim to be a refugee may be allowed to operate in favour of a German or Austrian subject.
 - e) Alien officers and soldiers serving in His Forces, irrespective of rank and nationality are, on account of their status as members of the Forces, subject to the same disabilities under the rule as natural born British subjects, so long as they continue to serve, except under the following conditions: -
 - (i) When a marriage between the parties can be shown to have been definitely arranged before March 1945.
 - (ii) When both parties are members of His Forces, O.S.A. British soldier, and a German or Austrian subject serving as a member of the ATS.
4. Any applications received which fall under the exceptions indicated in para 3 (c) (i) and (ii) will invariably be referred to this HQ for decision.

KIP P... Copy
 Major
 D.L. & Q.M.G.

4/6/2

83

SUBJECT:- EPI Issues

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area
CMF

11 Feb 46

List 'A'

Tel No: FOLZANO 3483
and Ext 12

314/9

9 Feb 46

Issue of Beer and Spirits for week commencing 10 Feb 46 will be as follows and not as quoted in SARCs:-

Beer:- Four reputed quarts per head.

Spirits:- One Half bottle brandy entitled personnel.

Allocation of beer will be four reputed quarts per head weekly until further notice.


Major,
DAB&QMS.

SUBJECT :- EFI for Foreign Born Wives

11/13/2

82

11 Feb 46

Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
CMF,
314/Q.
Tele No:- Bolzano Ext 10

8 Feb 46

List 'A'

In principle foreign born wives of British service personnel are not entitled to EFI supplies. When such personnel are in transit to UK however, they are entitled to full scale EFI supplies less cigarettes and matches for one week. Normally such personnel will be accommodated in YWCA Hostels or Transit Hotels.

[Handwritten Signature]
Major,
DAA & CMG.

WSCHA

84



4/10/2

(80)

MESSAGE FORM

From: HQ 60 Sub Area
To : LIST 'A'

08/...

1/2/A (.) UNCLASS (.) Re-atriation of families (.) New ACI pending concerning eligibility for passages of families between stations (.) Following return to reach this HQ by 12 Feb for planning (.) Nominal roll of service personnel families resident in all countries except UK stating whether or NOT application for repatriation has been made (.) NIL returns NOT required (.)

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN

IMPORTANT

Sgd. _____

4/18/79

Subject: - Education - Army Certificates of Education.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area QMF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 32/A/EDN
7 Feb 46



List 'A'

Ref. A.C.I. 1247 of Sept 45 and this HQ letter of even number dated 31 Jan 46.

1.) Additional particulars are appended below of the Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education: -

A) Qualifications for the special certificate.

i. Candidates must pass in the following subjects: -

English (papers A and B).
English (paper C).
Mathematics (paper A).
Mathematics (paper B).

An approved ancient or modern language.
Map Reading.

Not less than two of the following subjects: -

{1} British History. {2} A Period of Modern European History.
{3} A Period of Ancient History. {4} Geography. {5} Economics.
{6} French, German, Italian, Spanish, Urdu, Latin or such other language as may be specially approved. {7} Mechanics.
{8} Chemistry. {9} Physics (Sound, Light and Heat).
{10} Physics (Electricity and Magnetism). {11} Biology.
{12} Geology. {13} Physiology. {14} Theory of Music and Musical History.

ii. To qualify in any subject a candidate must obtain not less than 50 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper of that subject.

iii. A candidate may present himself for examination in the subjects necessary for this certificate at one and the same examination.

B) Qualifications in 1st class certificate examination:-

i. Candidates must pass in the following subjects: -

English (papers A and B).
Mathematics (paper A).
Geography.
Map Reading.

A candidate may sit for the four subjects at one examination, or he

map reading.
Not less than two of the following subjects: -

- (1) British History. (2) A Period of Modern European History.
- (3) A Period of Ancient History. (4) Geography. (5) Economics.
- (6) French, German, Italian, Spanish, Urdu, Latin or such other language as may be specially approved. (7) Mechanics.
- (8) Chemistry. (9) Physics (Sound, Light and Heat).
- (10) Physics (Electricity and Magnetism). (11) Biology.
- (12) Geology. (13) Physiology. (14) Theory of Music and Musical History.

ii. To qualify in any subject a candidate must obtain not less than 50 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper of that subject.

iii. A candidate may present himself for examination in the subjects necessary for this certificate at one and the same examination.

B) Qualifications in 1st class certificate examination:-

i. Candidates must pass in the following subjects: -

- English (papers A and B).
- Mathematics (paper A).
- Geography.
- Map Reading.

A candidate may sit for the four subjects at one examination, or he may take one or more of these subjects at a time.

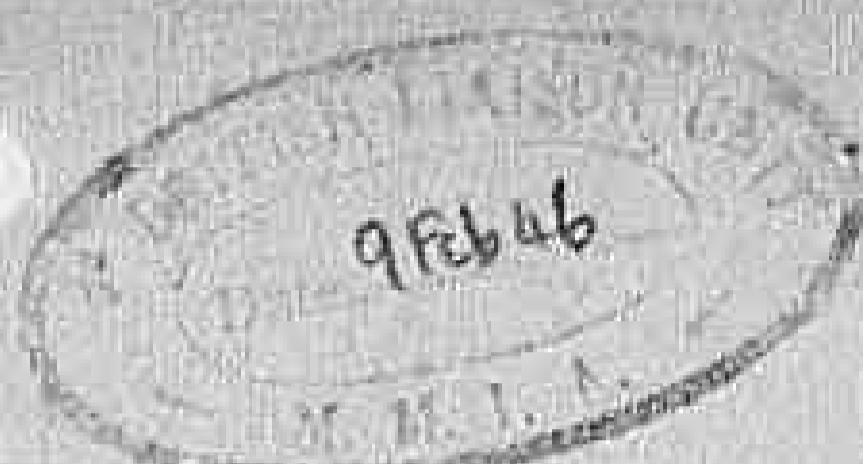
ii. To qualify for a certificate at one and the same examination, a candidate must obtain not less than 50 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper. If he fails to obtain a certificate, he will be recorded as being qualified in any subject in which he has obtained 50 per cent. of the marks allotted.

When less than four subjects are taken at any one examination, the pass mark to obtain a certificate will be 50 per cent. of the maximum number of marks in each paper.

LCJG/MSG

W. J. D. ...

L. C. J. GROHARD, CAPT. AEC
SO III Education
For Dir. and QIG



4/6/2

78

Subject: - Education, Vocational Training, Policy

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMP
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 17/A/EDN
1 Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Ref. Vocational Training courses about to be organised in this theatre: -

- 1) Attention of all units is drawn to a GRO (No. not yet known) to be published on 8 Feb 46, title "ARMY EDUCATION SCHEME (RELEASE PERIOD) VOCATIONAL TRAINING".
- 2) The importance of the information contained in this GRO has been very strongly stressed by GHQ. The maximum publicity will be given to the opportunities afforded by the scheme. Particular attention will be drawn to the Building Trades.
- 3) It is categorically stated, to avoid misunderstanding, that no student who is given a vocational training course during his military career is guaranteed a vacancy in a Government Vocational Training Centre. Applications for such vacancies may only be made by the individual upon release.
- 4) Ref. application of Scheme, para 17 of the a/g GRO will be amended to enable the following procedure to operate in 2 District: -
 - a) Units will prepare in quintuplicate. 4 copies will be sent to this HQ (or applicable lower formation).
 - b) this HQ (or applicable lower formation) will retain one copy and forward three copies to HQ 2 District.
 - c) a waiting list of applicants will be prepared at HQ 2 District and priority in selection will be given to the earlier release groups.

L. C. J. Orchard

L.C.J. ORCHARD, CAPT. AEC
SO III Education
for DAA and QMG

LCJO/KRG

81 -



Subject:- Education - Courses on
historical background
to Roman civilisation.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area QMC
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 36/P/A (PDU)
7 Feb 46.

To:- LTST 'A'

Ref. GPO's 604/45 and 1082/45.

1.) Courses Nos 34 and 35 at the Education Centre, British Camp, ROME, have been arranged as follows

<u>Course No</u>	<u>Assembly date</u>	<u>Dispersal date</u>
34	18 Feb	23 Feb 46
35	25 Feb	2 March 46

2.) Joining Instructions are contained in GPO 604/45.
N.B. OR's will now be accommodated at 56 Post Camp.

3.) Nominations will be forwarded to reach this HQ six days before the assembly date for each course.

GCH/ABTS

G. C. Huskinson
G.C. Huskinson, Lt. ADC
for DAA and QMC.



4/18/2

76

Subject:- Education - Army School of
Education - Third Series
of Courses - Wing II

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMT
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 37/A (CMT)
7 Feb 46.

To:- LIST 'A'

With reference to GPO 1326/45.

1.) The third series of Courses on Wing II (Unit Education Instructors) at the Army School of Education, CMT, has been arranged as follows :-

Date of Assembly

Date of Dispersal

2 Mar 46

27 Mar 46

2.) Vacancies are allotted to formations as shown below :-

WING II

Formation	Unit Education Instructors all ranks
WIA	25
1st CEFOR	15
13 Corps	23
2 District	15
3 District	20
GPO Enclave	1
GPO 2nd Echelon	1
Total:	100

Note: 20% of these vacancies may be filled by officers.

3.) Full details of the courses and joining instructions are contained in the above-quoted GPO.

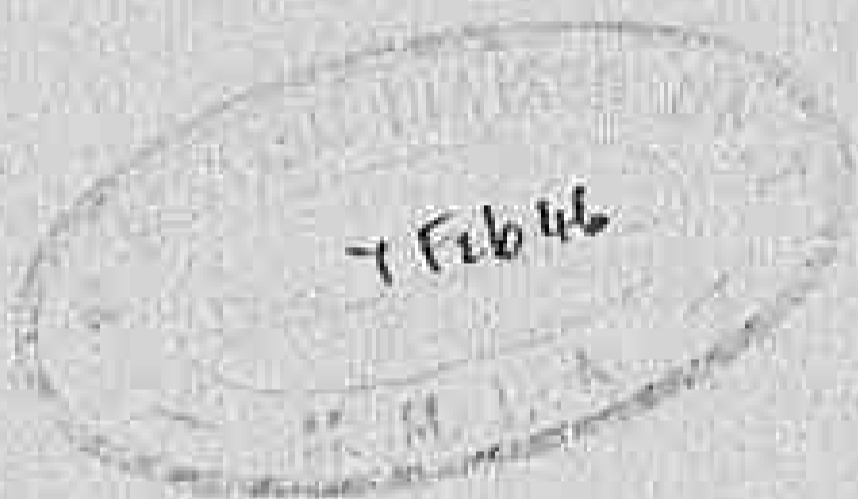
4.) Nominations must reach this HQ not later than 20 Feb 46.

GCH/HMS

G.C. Huskinson, Lt. AWO
for DAI and OMC.

79 -

Subject:- Heavy Goods Vehicle Licences.



4/8/2 75
Headquarters,
60 Sub Area,
C.M.F.
Tel No: 3482
66/1/A

Feb 46

LIST 'A'

Reference this HQ 66/A(1) dated 27 Dec 45. *not received.*

1. DST GHQ has advised that the testing of drivers for Heavy Goods Vehicles qualification under ACI 735/45 para 6 may now be conducted by any suitable qualified Technical Officer of commissioned rank nominated for the purpose.

2. Para 6(b) of ACI 735/45 will be amended in due course.

Major
DAA & QMG

78

MESSAGE FORM

4/8/2

Oct/19/1946 74

From: HQ 60 Sub Area
To : LIST 'A'

1/2/A (.) UNCLASS (.) All units will forward to this HQ by 8 Feb
(a) Christian names and (B) Maiden names of wives of service personnel in
respect of whom applications for repatriation have been submitted but who
have not yet been called forward.

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN

Sgd. J. [unclear] Capt.

IMPORTANT

6 Feb 46

MESSAGE FORM

From: HQ 60 Sub Area.
To: L I S T 'A'

66/1/A (.) GHQ CWF Signal C 1698 of 26 refers (.)

- 4/ep

 73
 4/14/45
- FIRST (.) Subject is return to UK for interview of candidates who have submitted applications under ACI 629/45 Civil Service Post War Recruitment, and ACI 639/45 Civil Appointments in India and Burma (.)
- SECOND (.) Summonses for return of Candidates to UK will be received by individuals in overseas theatres through Civil Service Commission representative already in the theatre, or direct from Civil Service Commission in the case of ACI 629/45 and by overseas theatres from War Office in the case of ACI 630/45 (.) Such summonses, whether received direct from War Office or not, will be accepted as having War Office authority for journey to UK, which should be by fastest means necessary to get candidate in UK by date required (.) In the case of CWF MEDLOC over-land route should normally suffice (.)
- THIRD (.) (A) The following codewords will be used on all travel and other documents and cables relating to candidates
 (i) candidates under ACI 629/45 codeword 'CIVIC'
 (ii) candidates under ACI 630/45 codeword 'INBUR' (.)
 (B) appropriate codeword will be given as 'reason for return to UK' on AFW 5133 (.)
- FOURTH (.) Candidates will be despatched to UK on temporary duty for temporary attachment to appropriate receiving unit, to which they will first report on arrival UK subject only to para six below (.) OSC receiving units will grant candidates LLAP if eligible, and written certificate of such eligibility will be brought to UK by candidates to be handed to receiving units (.)
- FIFTH (.) Although not actually despatched to UK under the label LLAP vide para three (B) above, questions of retention of rank and of replacements in case of candidates certified eligible for LLAP will be dealt with in accordance with GHQ signal FX 52008 of 06 Nov 1945 (.) INBUR candidates who pass preliminary boards, and are wanted for final board, may have to be retained in UK rather longer than normal LLAP period, but the total period will be kept to a minimum (.) Candidates for whom replacements during absence is considered essential under GHQ signal FX 52008 of 06 Nov 1945, and those not eligible for LLAP, will be dealt with as in para 5 (A) of ACIs 629 and 630/45 (.)
- SIXTH (.) Where date of interviewing board is known before arrival in UK, and this allows insufficient time to report to receiving unit in person, candidates will report to receiving unit in writing immediately on arrival, and in person on completion of interval of interview (.)
- SEVENTH (.) All candidates will immediately on arrival in UK report arrival in writing as follows (.) INBUR candidates to the Secretary of India and Civil candidates

Subject: Italian Lira Exchange Rate

Headquarters
4 A.L.U.
BOLZANO
Ref: 4/B/2-72
6 Feb 46

72

To : Command Paymaster
8 Command Pay Office

Reference GHQ CMF C19230 of 2 Feb.

Attached herewith are certificates of balances on PRI
and Officers' Mess Accounts of this unit on 29 Jan 46 as required
by paras 10 & 11 of the above signal.

[Signature]
Lt Col
GS

75

0 3 2 9

CERTIFICATE

Certified that the account "P.R.I., & B.L.U." had
credit balance of ...3,329 *lira*... on ^R29 January 1946.

[Signature]
Lt. Colonel,
Commanding.

74



CERTIFICATE

Certified that the account "Offrs' Mess, 4 B.L.U." had a credit balance of 800 liri on 29 January 1946.

[Signature]
Lt. Colonel,
Commanding.



Subject:- Horses.
To:- HQ 60 Sub-Area.

Headquarters 71
4 B.L.U. BOLZANO
Ref 4/B/2-71
5 Feb.'46

Two horses held on strength of this Unit have now arrived in Bolzano where they will be stationed .

May authority please be given for Forage to be drawn from 69 D.I.D. wef 4 Feb.'46.

Owing to the colder climate in this area could two rugs for the horses please be supplied.

WN/AO

Lt. Col. G.S. 72
Lieut.Col.
G.S.

0 3 3 2

473/2

69

U.S. MILITARY LIAISON UNIT
Date: 14 Feb 46
M. S. I. A.

Copy ~~to~~ to Sgt. Nicholas

Subject: - Italian Lira Exchange Rate

To: - All Units
60 Sub-Area

HQ 60 Sub-Area
C.I.F.
Tel No: - Bologna 3436
Ref No: - 15/4
3 Feb 46

.....

Herewith 2 Dist Signal repeated for information and action.

" CHQ CWF C. 19230 of 02 reitd QUOTE() ONE() Subject is Italian Lira exchange Rate() TWO() Army rate of exchange is altered to 200 Lira to Pound sterling from 30 Jan 46() This rate applies to all pay issues prices in canteens officers shops etc() THREE() Following orders will be communicated forthwith to all commanding officers and heads of semi-official organizations working for troops() FOUR() All Imprest Holders will ensure that every transaction up to close of business 29 Jan has been entered up() Account will be balanced and balance brought down() No adjustment of balance will be made by Imprest Holders as result of change of rate () FIVE() Cash issues of Lira made since Jan 30 inclusive to officers and other ranks will be charged to individual accounts at the new 200 rate() This means that individuals receive the benefits of the new rates of all Lira drawn by them from 30 Jan inclusive() Action to make these adjustments is being taken by the pay authorities and no action is necessary by units or individuals() SIX() Authority is given for compensation to be paid to all Army Personnel in individual holdings of Lira within the limit of their total Lira cash drawings from 1 Jan to 29 Jan 46 both dates inclusive() SEVEN() Procedure for compensation is as follows() Nominal Rolls will be prepared ruled as follows() (A) Number Rank and Name() (B) Amount admissible for compensation() (C) amount of compensation paid() (D) Mens signature() All ranks present with units will be paraded simultaneously and be instructed to produce all Lira in their possession() The Imprest Holders will check the amounts produced and will examine AB 64 Part II or AFW 3241 in each case() They will record on nominal roll the total Lira exceeding the total cash payment on or after 30 Jan and (B) any amounts in AB 64 Part II or AFW 3241 from Jan 1 to Jan 29 inclusive as recorded in individual Plusr five Lira for every four Lira returned on nominal roll() EIGHT() All Abs 64 Part II and AFW 3241 (LAST QUOTE) will be endorsed by Imprest Holder QUOTE Lira Compensation paid(date) unquote() Nominal Rolls will be clearly marked QUOTE Lira Compensation paid(date) unquote() Certificates correct by 03 and attached to Imprest account as vouchers() NINE() Area and Field Cashiers have been instructed to deal with Imprest Holders only and not individuals() Officers compensation will be included in Unit Bills and will not repeat what is paid

RL

holders will insure that every account will then be balanced and balance brought down. No adjustment of balance will be made by Interest Holders as result of change of rate.

(.) FIVE(.) Cash issues of Lire made since Jan 30 inclusive to officers and other ranks will be charged to individual accounts at the new 300 rate(.). This means that individuals receive the benefits of the new rates of all Lire drawn by them from 30 Jan inclusive(.). Action to make these adjustments is being taken by the pay authorities and no action is necessary by units or individuals(.). SIN(.). Authority is given for compensation to be paid to all Army personnel for individual holdings of Lire within the limit of their total Lire cash drawings from 1 Jan to 29 Jan 46 both dates inclusive(.). SEVEN(.). Procedure for compensation is as follows(.). Nominal Rolls will be prepared ruled as follows (.). (1) Number Rank and Name(.). (2) Amount admissible for compensation(.). (3) amount of compensation paid(.). (4) Mens signature(.). All ranks present with units will be recorded simultaneously and be instructed to produce all Lire in their possession(.). The interest holders will check the amounts produced and will examine Abs 64 Part II or AFW 3241 in each case(.). They will record on nominal rolls the total Lire produced by each individual less repeat less (A) any amount recorded in AF 64 Part II of AFW 3241 as a like cash payment on or after 30 Jan and (B) any amounts exceeding the total cash drawings from Jan 1 to Jan 29 inclusive as recorded in AF 64 Part II or AFW 3241(.). All Lire produced will then be returned to individual plus five Lire for every four Lire recorded on nominal roll(.). EIGHT(.). All Abs 64 Part II and AFW 3241 (LAST COUNTERPART) will be endorsed by Interest Holder QUOTE Lire Compensation paid(date) unquote(.). Nominal Rolls will be clearly marked QUOTE Lire Compensation UNQUOTE(.). Certified correct by CO and attached to interest account as vouchers(.). NINE(.). Area and Field Cashiers have been instructed to deal with Interest Holders only and not individuals(.). Officers compensative will be included in Unit Rolls and will not repeat but be paid by cashiers(.). TEN(.). All PM Mess Welfare GWW BRCS etc accounts will be balanced as at close of business 29 Jan and cash balance will be checked personally and certified by the Head of organization(.). ELEVEN(.). All accounts held in ten eon will report balances held on cash account by Certificate signed by Commander of organization and supported by Bank Certificate when applicable direct to Command Paymaster by 16 Feb(.). TWELVE(.). MEDICO exchanges have been arranged as follows(.). (1) for personnel proceeding UK ex GMP exchanges to sterling at channel ports will be effected at old rates 400 rates only in cases where AF 64 Part II or AFW 3241 do not repeat but rear endorsement Quote Lire compensation paid unquote(.). All issues made on or after 30 Jan will however be exchanged to sterling at 300 rate in view of Para Five above(.). (2) for personnel returning ex UK to GMP exchanges from Sterling to Lire at channel ports have been effected at new 300 rates from 31 Jan to 5 Feb incl(.). Abs 64 Part II and AFW's 3241 are being endorsed quote Lire exchanges effected 300 to pound unquote(.). therefore only personnel leaving Channel Ports prior to 31 Jan can have claim to compensation(.). THIRTEEN(.). Pass to all units so far as possible(.). UNQUOTE(.). ARK(.).

Handwritten initials: [Signature]

Major
M. S. G. G.

FI

Subject:- Education - Examinations
- Certificate of Education.

To:- LIST 'A'.

4/18/46
1 Feb 46
68
Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMT
Tel. Balzano 3689
Ref. 32/A (EDM)
Jan 46.

Attention is directed to A.O.I. 1247 of Sept. 45.

CCR/IES

G. C. Huskinson, Lt. AEC
for DAA and QMG.

Subject:- Education - Courses on
historical background to
Roman civilisation.

To:- LIST 'A'.

Ref. G.R.O's 604/45 and 1082/45.

- 1.) Course No 33 at the Education Centre, British Camp, ROME assembled 11 Feb and dispersed 16 Feb 46.
- 2.) Nominations for the course will reach this HQ not later than 5 Feb 46.
- 3.) Joining instructions are contained in the a/q G.R.O's.

GCH/RES

G. C. Huskinson, Lt. AEC
for DAA and Q33.

4/8/2
1 Feb 46
67
Headquarters
60 Sub-Area GAT
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 36 B/A (EDN)
31 Jan 46.

69

418/2.
 3/2/46
 Welfare Branch,
 H. 60 Sub-area,
 C.I.D.,
 603A/WIL/42.
 Tel:- 3652.
 20 Jan. 1946.

Subject:- Local Resources - Availability List.

TO:- 4 B.L.U.

Herewith Availability List of Local Resources forwarded for your information. Also copy of letter from Local Resources Section (Welfare)

Milan.

Al. W/P.
 Captain,
 Study Captain Welfare,
 H. 60 Sub Area.

AL W/P.

Subject:- Availability List.

WIL/6009/LRS.

To:- Distribution. "4" List LRS.

15 Jan. 46.

Attached are the following,

- a) List of goods actually in stock.
- b) List of goods with approximate prices on offer from traders.
- c) List of Musical Instruments in stock.

List "D" is merely a selection of popular items that are always on demand, it is impossible to quote prices for all the articles that are available.

This Section will be pleased at all times to obtain quotations for whatever may be required.

As the items in stock vary according to sales and future purchases from suppliers are only made against firm orders, disappointments are avoided if an actual representative visits this office whenever

information. Also copy of letter from Local Resources Section (Welfare)

Milan.

Welfare

Captain,
Staff Captain Welfare,
H. 60 Sub Area.

ALM/T.

Subject:- Availability List.

WSE/6009/LRS.

To:- Distribution.
"A" List LRS.

15 Jan. 46.

Attached are the following,

- a) List of goods actually in stock.
- b) List of goods with approximate prices on offer from traders.
- c) List of Musical Instruments in stock.

"List" is merely a selection of popular items that are always on demand, it is impossible to quote prices for all the articles that are available.

This Section will be pleased at all times to obtain quotations for whatever may be required.

As the items in stock vary according to sales and future purchases from suppliers are only made against firm orders, disappointments are avoided if an actual representative visits this office whenever possible and pays for and takes away items required.

May we ask you to remind all lower formations that this Section is not allowed to supply goods on credit and that all demands which must come through you are subject to a 2% trading charge.

(Sign) ? ? ? ? ?

J. CHIDERS, Major,
OFFICER COLLECTING
WELFARE LOCAL RESOURCES SECTION

Appendix "A"

WELFARE LOCAL RESOURCES SECTION

ARTICLES IN STOCK

PAT. NO.	ARTICLES	PRICE
ACC. I	Accordions	20.000
"	-do-	20.000
ACC. 2	-do-	20.000
AC. 25	-do-	20.000
ED. 1005	Edmonton Rackets	20.000
BL. 1	Billiard Chalk	1.000
BL. 2	Billiard cue tips	5
BRI. 92	Brilliantine	3
BRI. 1001	Brilliantine	50
BRI. 1002	Brilliantine	50
CHE. 1002	Chess Sets	40
CHE. 60	-do-	650
CHE. 1003	-do-	600
CL. 36	Clarinets	600
COR. 1002	Corkscrews	24.000
COR. 1001	-do-	35
	Chairs BRIGHTON	130
	Chairs COVERLY	400
	-do- LIND	750
	CHairs	700
	CHairs	45
	CHairs	600
	CHairs	15
	CHairs	60
	CHairs	35
	CHairs	4
	CHairs	150
	CHairs	250
	CHairs	60
	CHairs	1
	CHairs	200
	CHairs	120
	CHairs	120
	CHairs	250
	CHairs	65
	CHairs	25
	CHairs	45
	CHairs	60
	CHairs	5

67

BRI.	92	Brilliantine	20
BRI.	1001	Brilliantine	50
BRI.	1002	Brilliantine	110
CHE.	1002	Chess Sets	650
CHE.	66	-do-	800
CHG.	1003	-do-	800
CL.	36	Clarinets	24,000
COR.	1002	Corkscrews	35
COR.	1001	-do-	150
		Chairs BRIGHTON	100
		Chairs COVENTRY	750
		-do- LIDO	700
FUR.	1002	FURS	45
DAR.	1	Doat Chairs	600
DEC.	1009	Dice	15
DEC.	1004	-do-	50
DEC.	1011	-do-	35
DEC.	1010	-do- Wooden	1
DEC.	1012	-do- Poker	150
DEC.	1014	-do- poker	250
DEC.	1015	-do- Shakers	60
DEC.	1001	-do- Snail	1
DEC.	70	Tomatoes	200
DOM.	2	Draught Sets	120
DRA.	43	Draught Boards	120
DRA.	1001	Draught Sets	250
DRA.	1002	-do-	35
DRA.	1003	Draught Boards	25
DRA.	1004	Draughtsman	25
DV.	1	Draught Boards	45
LF.	1	Tomatoes	60
EC.	1	Etching pen nibs	110
	273	Eyeshades	750
	104	Fishing Tackle	450
FIS.	1001	-do-	200
FIS.	1001	-do-	500
FIS.	1001	Games	37
	150	Glasses	11
	152	Glasses	11
	304	-do-	11
CLA.	1004	-do-	11
CLA.	1005	-do-	11
CLA.	1003	-do-	11
CLA.	1007	Gramophones	5,800
GRA.	5	Gramophone springs	320
EG	1	Irons, Electric	840
IEO.	1003		

2/...

<u>PAT. NO.</u>	<u>ARTICLES</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
159	Jewel Boxes	150
LIG. 1002	Lighters	325
LIG. 224	"	400
236-1003	"	500
209	"	340
331	"	290
LIG. 1004	"	340
LIG. 1001	"	180
LIG. 1005	"	290
LIG. 1006	"	400
103	Lipstick's	110
300	Liquid Soap	28
1	Loudspeakers	4.500
1	-do-	3.100
1	Loudspeaker Box	250
1	Liquid Shampoo	60
261	Milk Jug	50
CHI. 1014	"	71
MOU. 1001	Mouth Organs	165
2	Mugs	50
PER. 1015	Perfume	4.0
PIP. 1002	Pipes	315
PIP. 1004	Pipes	200
CHI. 1020	Plates, fruit	50
CHI. 1017	Plates, Dessert	50
CAR. 1001	Playing Cards	40
121	Rope Joints	160
SHA. 1001	Shaving Lotion	150
SWI. 1001	Swimming Trunks	1.00
SWI. 1003	-do-	114
SWI. 1002	-do-	155
SUN. 1011	Sun Glasses	101
UMB. 1007	Sun Umbrellas	3.545
USB. 1006	-do-	3.245
CHI. 1003	Sugar Basins	75
SWI. 1005	Swimming Trunks	170
SER. 1001	Serviettes, paper, per M	700
CHI. 1023	Saucers	15
TAB. 1003	T.T. Balls	5
TAB. 1003	-do-	3
TAB. 1016	T.T. Balls	194
TAB. 1015	-do-	124
TAB. 353	T.T. Nets	100
TAB. 100	-do-	95
CHI. 1002	Table Crockery - cups	35
CHI. 1002		

LIG.	1004	331	"		340
LIG.	1001		"		290
LIG.	1005		"		340
LIG.	1006		"		188
	103		"		290
	300		"		400
EG.	1		Lipsticks		110
EA.	1		Liquid Soap		26
LOU.	1		Loudspeakers		4,500
SBA.	1		-do-		3,100
	261		Loudspeaker Box		250
CHI.	1014		Liquid Shampoo		60
MOU.	1001		Milk Jug		50
LUC.	2		"		71
PAR.	1015		South Organs		165
PIP.	1002		Mugs		50
PIF.	1004		Perfumes		40
CHI.	1020		Pipes		315
CHI.	1017		Pipes		200
CAR.	1001		Plates, fruit		50
	121		Plates, dessert		50
SBA.	1001		Playing Cards		40
SWI.	1001		Rope Quilts		160
SWI.	1003		Shaving Lotion		150
SWI.	1002		Swimming Trunks		100
SUN.	1011		-do-		114
UMB.	1007		-do-		155
UAB.	1006		Sun Glasses		101
CHI.	1001		Sun Umbrellas		3,545
SWI.	1005		-do-		5,245
GIR.	1001		Sugar Basins		75
CHI.	1023		Swimming Trunks		170
TAB.	1003		Serviettes, paper, per M		700
TAB.	1016		Saucers		15
TAB.	1015		T.T. Balls		5
TAB.	353		-do-		5
TAB.	100		T.T. Balls	per doz.	194
CHI.	1002		-do-	"	124
CHI.	1002		T.A. Nets		100
CHI.	1002		-do-		25
CHI.	1002		Table Crochery - Cups		35
CHI.	1002		"		
			Saucers		50

3/.....

- 3 -

PAT. NO.

ARTICLES

PRICE

CUT. 1002
 CUT. 1004
 TEN. 1-2-3
 TAC. 5
 TEN. 1006
 TEN. 1032
 TEN. 1033
 254
 JEN. 1001
 GLL. 1003
 CHI. 1019
 267
 193

Table W.S.S. Sets
 Table Knives
 Tennis Rackets.
 -do-
 -do-
 Tennis Rackets
 -do-
 Tombola Cards
 Toy Jeeps
 Tankards
 Water Jugs
 Waste paper Bag
 "
 "

70
 30
 2.090
 1.050
 1.595
 1.950
 1.550
 2
 530
 46.35
 250
 60
 150

Appendix 1177

WILMAE LOCAL RESOURCES SECTION

ARTICLES IN STOCK

ARTICLES	PRICE	PRICE Lire
Badminton Rackets	1.000	
Combs large	159 per doz.	
Combs small	115 "	
Electric Bedwarmers	485 @	755
Electric Immersion Heater (all voltage)	175	
Electric Hot Plate (for boiling)		
Covered	150	
Open	190	
Electric Radiator	500, 950, 1.200	
Electric Toaster	1.200	
Electric Teapot	1.600	
Fountain Pens (with gold nibs)	750	
Fedlocks (with keys)	60	
Penknives	80	to 750
Petrol Stoves	160	
Razor Sharpeners (Gillette)	430	
Roller Skates per pair	1.375	and 2.025
Scissors Knall	120	
Ordinary	40 @	60
Shirting (Striped silk finish)	200	per metre
Shuttlecocks	41	
Silk plain w pattern	400	per metre
Silk Stockings 1st quality	4.200	per doz.
Table Cloths		
Check 100 x 110	235	
" 150 x 150	400	
" 150 x 250	666	
Table Tennis Bats	140	
" Weta	95	
Thermos Flasks		
1 Litre	390	
1/2 Litre	260	
2 Litre (with Bakelite cup)	300	
Watches Wrist	4.000	
Wireless Sets		
5 Valve Kidjet	9.650	
5 Valve Normal	14.000	

When ordering electrical articles please give all details such as voltage etc.

Index "C"

MILITARY LOCAL RESOURCES SECTION

ARTICLES IN STOCK

In Stock	FAA. NO.	DESCRIPTION	NEW OR S/H	MARKS	PRICE LIST
3	ACC. 1	Accordions 30 Bass	NEW	"Soprano"	20,000
5	ACC. 1	Accordions 30 Bass	"	"	20,000
7	ACC. 2	Accordions 30 Bass	"	"	20,000
5	TRU/1041	Trumpets in case	"	"Crisi"	7,140
2	TRU/1042	" "	"	"Crisi"	16,920
13	TRC/1036	" "	"	"Crisi"	13,550
1	CL. 38	Trombones "	"	"Doehn"	24,000
1	CL. 1	Clarinet "	S/H		300
3	BR. 77.78.83	Bass Drum	S/H		3,300
1	DR. 6	Drum Side	NEW		3,500
1	VI. 56	Mandoline	S/H		7,360
1	VI. 55	Violins	S/H		12,050
1	VI. 114	Viola			1,500
3	BR. 114	New Viola			400
2	PR. 116	Drum Brushes			330
0	PR. 93	" "			305
16	DR. 50	Drum Skins			20
99	DR. 115	Drum Shells			40
1	DR. 1003	LMJ Sticks			800
6	STR/1	Mouth-Piece Clarinet			140
1	MR/1	Music Stands			245
2	MR. 47	Marraccas		each	100
53	PAN 2	Saxophone Slings			5
14	REH/4	Pads Alto - Sax			40
6	REH/1	Reeds Clarinet			60
1	RC/3	Reeds Bariton - Sax			30
7	STR/G-8	Reeds Tenor Sax			120
6	STR/G-11	Strings Guitar			5
7	STR/G-12	" "			5
2	STR/G-13	" "			15
1	STR/G-15	" "			150
9	STR/GU 19	" "			25 doz.
9	STR/GU 20	" "			25 "
7	STR/GU 21	" "			30 "
7	STR/GU 22	" "			30 "
6	STR/GU 23	" "			100 "
5	STR/GU 24	" "			110 "
9	STR/M 2	" "			120 "
12	STR/V 8	Mandolin			100
20	STR/V 15	Violin			15
10	STR/V 14	Violin			50
1	BR. 12	Violin			15
2	HF/V 2	Violin Bridges			20
0		Violin Horse Hair			1000
		Violin Bows			55

QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	DR.	Drum Side	3,500
6	MA.	Mandoline	7,600
56	VI.	Violas	12,050
35	VI.	Viola	1,500
		Boy Viola	400
		Drum Brushes	350
		"	205
		Drum Skins	20
		Drum Sheres	40
		LMF Sticks	800
		Mouth-Piece Clarinet	140
		Music Stands	215
		Merracocs	100
		Saxophone Slings	5
		Pads Alto - Sax	42
		Reeds Clarinet	00
		Reeds Baritone - Sax	50
		Reeds Tenor Sax	120
		Strings Guitar	15
		"	15
		"	15
		"	150
		"	21
		"	30
		"	50
		"	100
		"	110
		"	120
		"	100
		"	15
		"	30
		"	15
		"	20
		Violin Bridges	500
		Violin Horse Hair	35
		Violin Restu	50
		"	50
		Violin Strains "A"	63

QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	DR.	Drum Side	3,500
6	MA.	Mandoline	7,600
56	VI.	Violas	12,050
35	VI.	Viola	1,500
		Boy Viola	400
		Drum Brushes	350
		"	205
		Drum Skins	20
		Drum Sheres	40
		LMF Sticks	800
		Mouth-Piece Clarinet	140
		Music Stands	215
		Merracocs	100
		Saxophone Slings	5
		Pads Alto - Sax	42
		Reeds Clarinet	00
		Reeds Baritone - Sax	50
		Reeds Tenor Sax	120
		Strings Guitar	15
		"	15
		"	15
		"	150
		"	21
		"	30
		"	50
		"	100
		"	110
		"	120
		"	100
		"	15
		"	30
		"	15
		"	20
		Violin Bridges	500
		Violin Horse Hair	35
		Violin Restu	50
		"	50
		Violin Strains "A"	63

Subject: - Education
Army School of Education
3rd Series of Courses - Wing I.

4/8/2.
3 Jan 46. 65

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CEF
Tel. Polzano 3689
Ref. 37/A/EDM
30 Jan 46

LIST 'A'

With reference to GRO 1326/45.

1. The third series of Courses on Wing I (ABCA and EWP) at the Army School of Education, CEF has been arranged as follows: -

<u>Date of Assembly</u>	<u>Date of Dispersal</u>
16 Feb 46	6 Mar 46

2. Vacancies are allotted to HQ 2 District as shown below: -

<u>W I N G I</u>	
<u>ABCA Course</u>	<u>EWP Course</u>
<u>Offrs only</u>	<u>Offrs & OR</u>
10	15

3. Full details of the courses and joining instructions are contained in the above-quoted GRO.

4. Applications should be forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

5. Further instructions with regard to the allocation of vacancies on the 3rd series of Courses - Wing II (UEIs) will be issued at a later date.

GCH/KRG

G. C. HUSKINSON, LT. AEC
for DAA & QMG

64

Subject : ERI Supplies - Beer.

"g" Branch,
60 Sub-Area.

4 British Liaison Unit,
CMT.

31 Jan 46.

4/B/2-64.

1. Difficulty is being experienced by this unit with regard to supplies of Beer from ERI.
2. Being a small unit with a still smaller detachment at TRENTO, it will be appreciated that ERI funds are very small.
3. In the past three weeks commencing 14th, 21st, and 28th of January, the only Beer offered to this unit has been in barrels. For two weeks this was accepted with a consequent loss to ERI funds of 1,000 lire (approx) for beer which after the second day was unsaleable.

4. The last week the only Beer offered to this unit was a barrel of 87 litres (for 35 persons approx). The result was that the unit was unable to purchase beer, as it was not possible to break down the beer into the relevant quantities :-

TRENTO.

1 Offr.
1 WO. & 6 Sjts.
10 ORs.

BOLZANO.

5 Offrs.
1 WO & 6 Sjts.
15 ORs.

5. Cannot some effort be made to allow smaller units beer in bottles, as this is the only satisfactory means of distribution with small units.

to supplies of Beer from EPL.

2. Being a small unit with a still smaller detachment at TRENTO, it will be appreciated that IRI funds are very small.

3. In the past three weeks commencing 14th, 21st, and 28th of January, the only Beer offered to this unit has been in barrels. For two weeks this was accepted with a consequent loss to IRI funds of 1,000 lire (approx) for beer which after the second day was unsaleable.

4. The last week the only Beer offered to this unit was a barrel of 87 litres (for 35 persons approx). The result was that the unit was unable to purchase beer, as it was not possible to break down the beer into the relevant quantities :-

TRENTO.

1 Ofpr.
1 WO. & 6 Sjts.
10 ORs.

BOLZANO.

5 Ofprs.
1 WO & 6 Sjts.
15 ORs.

5. Cannot some effort be made to allow smaller units beer in bottles, as this is the only satisfactory means of distribution with small units.

/njj

61

Ch
Major,
GS.

0329

4/10/2
27 Feb
M.M.A.

63

MESSAGE FORM

Date-Time of origin

25 1215 A

FROM: 60 SUB AREA

TO : - LISP 'A'

6-74 (.) UNCLAS (.) Ref this H: 560/2/3 of 24 (.)
Due to unsuitability of ground sub area trial soccer match cancelled (.)
Committee will meet '64 French this H: 1000 hrs 28 Jan to select team
from players records (.) All info (.)

- 68 1st Regt
 - 5 2nd Regt
 - 13 3rd Regt
 - 1 R. NORTH'S Bus.
 - 4 Coy 14 L. of C. Signals
 - Welfare
- IMPORANT

REMINDED ROUTINE

This message may be sent as written by any means. Incl wireless.



Signature

6 74 (.) UNCLAS (.) Ref this H: 560/2/c of 24 (.) ⁶²
Due to unsuitability of ground sub area trial soccer match cancelled (.)
Committee will meet (e) branch this HQ 1000 hrs 28 Jan to select team
from players records (.) ill infm (.)

- 68 1st Regt
- 5 Med Regt
- 13 4/7th Regt
- 1 2nd Regt's Bus
- 4 Coy 14 1 of 6 Signals
- Welfare

IMPORTANT

REMAINER ROUTINE

This message may be sent as written by any means. Incl wireless.

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

60

Subject:- Welfare Stores,
Receivers B roadcast.

4/8/2
28 Jan 46
Welfare Branch,
HQ. 60 Sub Area,
C.S.F.
60SA/WEL/4.
Tel: - 3652.
22 Jan. 1946.

List 'A'.

The attached copy of G.H.Q. letter Wel/6020/W3 dated
13 January 1946, is forwarded for your information. Please ensure that
the contents of this letter are made known to all concerned.

ALM/F.

Alma F.
Captain,
Staff Captain Welfare,
HQ. 60 Sub Area.

C O P Y.

SUBJECT:- Welfare Stores - Receivers B broadcast.

Directorate of Army Welfare Services

CHG. OIP.
Tel: 50040 Ex 5 4.6
Tel/6020/73.

12 January 1946.

Distribution as below.

1. It is observed that Units disbanding or breaking up or leaving the Theatre have a tendency to hand in their receivers to the nearest Welfare Staff Officer.

2. Attention is drawn to AFHQ Instruction ASD/1391.

"Instructions for British UNITS returning to UK by Long Sea Air or MILCOG routes"

dated 30 July 45.

3. Section 12(b) is quoted below for the compliance of all concerned.

"Welfare Broadcast Receivers will NOT be taken overseas by formations or units, but will be returned to the nearest DAPOS for onward transmission to RSD 557381. They will be securely packed to ensure that they are not damaged in transit, and clearly marked on the outside "BROADCAST RECEIVER".

Signed: D.F. Gretton
Major

for
Brigadier,
Director of Army Welfare Services.

IFG/MG.

Subject:- Local Resources Section.

4/8/2
23 Jan 46
60
Welfare Branch,
HQ. 60 Sub Area,
C.M.F.
603A/WEL/42.
Tel: - 3652.
23 Jan. 1946.

List 'A'.

Advice has been given by Local Resources Section, Milan, that a selection of popular items are now available for sale on a cash basis.

A catalogue is held at Welfare Branch, HQ. 60 Sub Area, and is divided into three sections.

- (a) List of goods actually in stock.
- (b) List of goods with approximate prices on offer from traders.
- (c) List of musical instruments in stock.

All units interested should apply to S/Capt. Welfare, HQ. 60 Sub Area, for further information.

ALM/F.

A. M. Jackson
Captain,
Staff Captain Welfare,
HQ. 60 Sub Area.

57 -



HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794, US ARMY

Telephone: - 66501

Ref: - 73/POL

SUBJECT: - Marriage

9 Jan 46

Distribution List "B" (British)

Reference is made to this HQ letter 73A dated 22 Sept 45.

1. In future, when submitting marriage applications in respect of members of the United Kingdom military forces who wish to marry foreign nationals, it is no longer necessary to submit a medical certificate upon the applicant's fiancée.

T. E. D. DUTTON, 56
Staff Capt,
for Lt-Col,
AA & QMG,

HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

4 1/2
20 Jan 46
Telephone: 66501

Ref:- 58A

8 Jan 46

SUBJECT:- Families Scheme 'A'

List 'B'

1. Certain administrative details applying to the UK end of Families Scheme 'A' are repeated for information of all concerned.

(a) When applying for passport wives may need:-

(i) Husband's certificate granting his permission for child (ren) to be included on wife's passport.

(ii) Copy of marriage lines.

(iii) Copy of her own and husband's birth certificate.

(b) Medical certificates will be required to show that wife (and child(ren))

(i) Are fit to travel.

(ii) Have been successfully vaccinated at least 14 days prior to date of embarkation.

(iii) Have had three doses of TAB.

(iv) Have had two doses of typhus injection.

2. In view of the fact that no educational facilities are to be provided, applicants with children are advised to bring out all educational books possible.

T.E.D. DUTTON
Staff Captain
for Lt Col
AA & QMG



HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
APO No 794 US ARMY

Telephone: 66501

Ref: - 33A1

8 Jan. '46

SUBJECT: Repatriation -
Wives and Families.

List "B" Distribution

Reference is made to GROs 1011 and 1161 of 1945

1. It is pointed out that officers and ORs can not travel to UK in company with their wives and families.
2. Deferment of release or PHYTON to await repatriation of wives and families will not be authorized.

T.E.D. DUTTON
Staff Captain
for Lt Col
AA & QMG

54

+18/2-56

56
15 Jan 46

Subject: - Education
Higher Trade Training Courses.

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CEF
Tel. Polzano 3689
Ref. 55/A/C/(Edn)
15 Jan 46

To: - List 'A'

Ref. this HQ letter of even number dated 14 Jan 46, herewith
Appendix I to same, inadvertently omitted.

G. C. Huskinson
G. C. Huskinson, Lt. JEC
for DAA and QMG

GCH/XRG

APPENDIX 7

School of Military Engineering

GROUP	SUBJECTS	SERIES	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DISPERSAL	DATE ON WHICH ESTIMATES RE
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
A	Bricklayer Concretor	6th	24 Mar 46	4/5 May 46	22 Feb 46
B	Blacksmith Carpenter Mason Pavior Wood Machinist	6th	7 Apr 46	18/19 May 46	1 Mar 46
C	Joiner Framer Steelbender	6th	14 Apr 46	25/26 May 46	15 Mar 46
D	Elec. Wireman Painter Plasterer Slater & Tiler	6th	28 Apr 46	8/9 Jun 46	29 Mar 46
<u>REME Base Workshops</u>					
16 Base W/Shop	Radio Mechanic Watchmaker Instrument Mechanic	6th	14 Apr 46	25/26 May 46	15 Feb 46
693 Base (Mfg) W/Shop	Fitter Welder Toolmaker Electro-Flater	"	"	"	"
750 Base W/Shop	Electrician Sheetmetal Worker Vehicle Mechanic	"	"	"	"
Tyre	Operator	"	"	"	"

52

Concretor

B	Blacksmith Carpenter Mason Pavior Wood Machinist	6th	7 Apr 46	18/19 May 46	1 Mar /
C	Joiner Plumber Steelbender	6th	14 Apr 46	25/26 May 46	15 Mar
D	Elec. Wireman Painter Plasterer Slater & Tiler	6th	28 Apr	8/9 Jun 46	29 Mar

REME Base Workshops

WORKSHOP	SUBJECT	SERIES	DATE OF ASSEMBLY	DATE OF DISPERSAL	DATE ON WHICH ESTIMATES RE
16 Base W/Shop	Radio Mechanic Watchmaker Instrument Mechanic	6th	14 Apr 46	25/26 May 46	15 Mar 52
693 Base (Mfg) W/Shop	Fitter Welder Toolmaker Electro-Plater	"	"	"	
750 Base W/Shop	Electrician Sheetmetal Worker Vehicle Mechanic	"	"	"	
Tyre Repair W/Shop	Operator Tyre Repair Plant	"	"	"	

4/8/46
 SS
 15/12/46

Subject:- Education Courses -
Formation College.

To:- LIST 'A'

Headquarters
 60 Sub-area CMF
 Tel. Bolzano 3689
 Ref. 38/1 (EDN)
 15 Jan 46.

Reference GPO 960 and 1102/45.

1. Courses have been arranged at Formation College (CM) as follows:-

<u>Course No</u>	<u>Wings</u>	<u>Assembly Date</u>	<u>Dispersal Date</u>
6	I, II, III, IV & VI	9 Feb 46	10 Mar 46

2. Details of the courses organised on the various Wings are as follows:-

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science and Mathematics)

Course A	Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics
" B	Biology, Chemistry
" C	(i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Physics (ii) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing
" D	Mathematics - Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Science
" E	Advanced Engineering Science
" F	Advanced Pure Science

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

Course A	Advanced Accounts
" B	Advanced Commercial Law
" C	Elementary Banking (for Bank employees)
" D	Elementary Commercial Law (for those wishing to study commerce in General, with special reference to Law)
" /	Elementary Accounts
" F	Elementary General Commercial Course.

Wing III (Arts and Modern Studies)

<u>Principal Subject</u>	<u>Subsidiary Subject</u>
Course A - English Literature and Language	One to be chosen from:-
" B - French	English, French, Dramm, Philosophy,
" C - History	German, Latin, Elementary Mathematics
" D - Geography	Italian and Economics.

1. Courses have been arranged at G. Formation College (CM) as follows:-

<u>Course No</u>	<u>Wings</u>	<u>Assembly Date</u>	<u>Dispersal Date</u>
6	I, II, III, IV & VI	9 Feb 46	10 Mar 46

2. Details of the courses organised on the various Wings are as follows:-

Wing I (Pure and Applied Science and Mathematics)

- Course A - Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics
- " B - Biology, Chemistry
- " C - (i) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Physics
(ii) Pure and Applied Mathematics with Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing
- " D Mathematics - Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Science
- " E Advanced Engineering Science
- " F Advanced Pure Science

Wing II (Commercial Subjects)

- Course A - Advanced Accounts
- " B - Advanced Commercial Law
- " C - Elementary Banking (for Bank employees)
- " D - Elementary Commercial Law (for those wishing to study commerce in General, with special reference to Law)
- " / - Elementary Accounts
- " F - Elementary General Commercial Course.

Wing III (Arts and Modern Studies)

<u>Principal Subject</u>	<u>Subsidiary Subject</u>
Course A - English Literature and Language	One to be chosen from:-
" B - French	English, French, Drama, Philosophy,
" C - History	German, Latin, Elementary Mathematics
" D - Geography	Italian and Economics.
" E - Psychology	
" G - Greek	

...../2

Wing IV (Art, Artistic Crafts, Music)

- Course A - Drawing, Painting and Design
- " B - Architecture and Town Planning
- " C - Modelling and Sculpture
- " D - Dress Design
- " E - Woodwork, Crafts, Metalwork, Lettering, Pottery.

MUSIC

General Course Designed for those wishing to widen a previous understanding and appreciation of music. No previous technical knowledge is necessary, though facilities for practice are available for instrumentalists.

Advanced Course Facilities for the following studies, on a tutorial basis:

- (a) Harmony and Composition
- (b) Counterpoint and Fugue
- (c) General Musicianship (LRM and RCM standard)
- (d) Instrumental and vocal performance

Wing VI (Domestic Science)

Home Management Course.

3. SO Edn will interview all candidates before applications are forwarded to District.

LCJO/HMS

LCJO - 50

L.C.J. Orchard, Capt, AEC
SO III Education
for Dist and QIG.

4/8/46
15 Jan 46

54

Subject: - Education
City and Guilds Examination 1946

Headquarters
60 Sub-Area CMF
Tel. Bolzano 3689
Ref. 32/A(Edn)
Jan 46

To: - LIST 'A'

1) The attention of units is directed to GR0 1305/45, especially to para 5.

2) Final list of candidates with examination fees should reach this HQ by 28 Jan 46 in view of the fact that no late applications will be considered by GHQ unless under "the most exceptional circumstances".

G.C. Huskinson, Lt. AEC
for DAA & QMG

GCH/KRG

42

Subject: Broadcast Receivers.

1/13/2
23

Welfare Branch,
HQ. 60 Sub Area,
C.M.F.
60SA/WEL/4.
Tel: - 3652.
111 Jan. 1946.

53

RECEIVED
MILITARY DIVISION
JAN 14 1946
H. M. I. A.

To: List 'A'.

All units are requested to submit to Welfare Branch, H. Q.
60 Sub Area, details of Broadcast receivers held according to table
laid down in G.R.O. 285/45.

This information is required as soon as possible.

[Signature]
Captain,
Staff Captain Welfare,
HQ. 60 Sub Area.

ALM/F.

Done by *[Signature]*
Sgt Nicholson
[Signature]

0365